JOURNAL

Of the One Hundred and Twenty-Ninth
Annual Council of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

In the Diocese of South Carolina

HELD IN

PRINCE GEORGE'S CHURCH

GEORGETOWN

May 13, 14, 15, 1919

PUBLISHED FOR
THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY

The R. L. Bryan Company
Columbia, S. C.
1919

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/journalofonehund00epis_28

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent ..... Marion
Advent ..... Spartanburg
All Saints' ..... Waccamaw
Ascension ..... Hagood
Calvary ..... Glenn Springs
Christ ..... Charleston
Christ ..... Greenville
Christ, Charleston Co., and St. Andrew's ..... Mt. Pleasant
Christ, Wilton ..... Adams Run
Epiphany ..... Laurens
Epiphany, Upper St. John,s, Eutawville
Good Shepherd ..... Columbia
Good Shepherd ..... York
Grace ..... Anderson
Grace ..... Camden
Grace ..... Charleston
Holy Apostles ..... Barnwell
Holy Comforter ..... Sumter
Holy Communion ..... Charleston
Holy Cross ..... Stateburg
Holy Trinity ..... Clemson College
Holy Trinity ..... Grahamville
Nativity ..... Union
Our Saviour ..... Rock Hill
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, Plantersville
Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown
Redeemer ..... Orangeburg
Resurrection ..... Greenwood
Sheldon Church, Prince Williams Parish ..... McPhersonville
St. Bartholomew's ..... Hartsville
St. David's ..... Cheraw
St. Helena ..... Beaufort
St. James' ..... James Island
St. James', Santee ..... McClellanville
St. John's, Shandon ..... Columbia
St. John's, Berkeley, Monck's Corner
St. John's, Colleton ..... Johns Island
St. John's, Fairfield ..... Winnsboro
St. John's ..... Florence
St. John's, Richland ..... Congaree
St. Jude's ..... Walterboro
St. Luke's ..... Charleston
St. Luke's ..... Columbia
St. Luke's ..... Newberry
St. Mark's ..... Charleston
St. Mark's, Clarendon ..... Pinewood
St. Matthew's ..... Darlington
St. Matthew's ..... Fort Motte
St. Michael's ..... Charleston
St. Paul's ..... Bennettsville
St. Paul's ..... Charleston
St. Paul's ..... Pendleton
St. Paul's ..... Summerville
St. Philip's ..... Bradford Springs
St. Philip's ..... Charleston
St. Stephen's ..... Ridgeway
St. Thaddæus' ..... Aiken
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando
Trinity ..... Abbeville
Trinity, Black Oak ..... Pinopolis
Trinity ..... Columbia
Trinity ..... Edgefield
Trinity ..... Edisto
Trinity ..... Society Hill
Zion, Richland ..... Eastover

Organized Missions.

All Saints' ..... Manning
Atonement ..... Blacksburg
Christ Church ..... Lancaster
Christ Church ..... Mar's Bluff
Christ ..... Mullins
Grace ..... Ridge Spring
Heavenly Rest ..... Shirley
Holy Communion ..... Allendale
Mission of the Cross ..... Bluffton
Our Saviour ..... Trenton
St. Alban's ..... Blackville
St. Alban's ..... Kingstree
St. Andrew's ..... Greenville
St. James' ..... Greenville
St. John's ..... Charleston
St. John's ..... Walhalla
St. Luke's ..... Andrews
St. Mark's ..... Chester
St. Matthias' ..... Summerton
St. Paul's ..... Conway
St. Paul's ..... Graniteville
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston
St. Stephen's ..... Pineville
St. Stephen's ..... St. Stephens
St. Stephen's ..... Willington
St. Timothy's ..... Columbia
Trinity Chapel ..... Columbia

Unorganized Missions.

All Saints'	Calhoun Falls	Our Saviour	Rion
All Saints'	Timmonsville	Redeemer	Charleston
Ascension	Seneca	St. Andrew's	Charleston
Chapel of the Cross	Richland Co.	St. Barnabas'	Dillon
Holy Cross	Sullivan's Island	St. Barnabas'	Langley
Mission	Clinton	St. Barnabas',	Summerville
Mission	Oketee	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Mission	St. George	St. Luke's	Bath
Mission	Varnville	St. Peter's	Plantersville

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

(*With Postoffice Address.*)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis	Summerville
Barnwell, Robert W.	Florence
Barnwell, William Habersham	Atlanta, Ga.
Baskervill, Erasmus L., B. D.	54 Bogard St., Charleston
Beckwith, S. Cary	92 Church St., Charleston
Bennett, Albert Branwell	Shandon, Columbia
Blackford, Ambler M.	Beaufort
Blackwelder, L. W.	Union
Boyd, Charles William	Sumter
Bull, Henry DeSaussure	34 Parkwood Ave., Charleston
Cornish, Andrew Ernest	Charleston
Elliott, John B.	Columbia
Evison, Albert Edward	Columbia
Finlay, Kirkman G.	Columbia
Frazer, Guy H.	Rock Hill
Galbraith, J. E. H.	Waverly Mills
Gerhart, Willis P.	Charleston
Gordon, William Baker	Camden
Grice, Samuel W.	Petersburg, Va.
Guignard, Sanders R.	Mt. Pleasant
Guion, W. B.	Charleston
Harding, F. Harriman	Camden
Harrison, C. A.	Columbia
Hartzell, Jacob S.	Cheraw
Hart, Oliver James	France
Hay, Peronneau Dawes	Johns Island
Holmes, Wilmot S.	Laurens
Howell, George E.	Summerville
Jackson, William M., D. D.	833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky.
Jones, Jacob R.	Peak
Juhan, Frank A.	Greenville
Kershaw, John, D. D.	22 Lamboll St., Charleston
Lightbourn, John S.	Georgetown
Logan, Mercer P., Ph. D.	217 Ashley Ave., Charleston
Noe, Thomas P.	Graniteville
Malany, Rollin D.	Sewanee, Tenn.
Mazyck, Henry C.	Eutawville
Merryman, Richard L.	Marion
Mitchell, Alexander Robert	201 Ashley Ave., Charleston
Mitchell, Walter, D. D.	Charleston
Morgan, A. Rufus	Barnwell

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list. *Appendix VII.*

Motte, John Ward	Savannah, Ga.
Pendleton, W. H. K.	Spartanburg
Penick, Edwin Anderson, Jr.	Columbia
Porcher, Octavius Theodore	Darlington
Poynor, Wilmer S.	Florence
Ridout, John	Aiken
Schroeter, Herbert F.	1617 Bull St., Columbia
Skinner, Fred. Nash, B. D.	Martin's Point
Simpkins, St. Julian A.	Spartanburg
Starr, Homer Worthington, Ph. D.	107 Cannon St., Charleston
Stoney, James M.	Clemson College
Taylor, A. W.	Olympia Mills, Columbia
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold	Charleston
Tillinghast, John Huske	Eastover
Walker, Jos. Bentham	Sumter
Walker, Joseph R.	Columbia
Walsh, Thomas Tracy	York
Walton, William M.	Summerton
Way, William	98 Wentworth St., Charleston
Willett, Edward S.	Columbia
Williams, George Croft	Columbia
Wilson, Robert, D. D.	181 Queen St., Charleston
Wood, Louis George	281 Fourth Ave., New York
Woodward, J. Herbert	23 West Duffey St., Savannah, Ga.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

I. Parishes and Missions in Union With the Council, A. D. 1919.

A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690)	1670	Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established	1734
St. James', Santee, established	1706	St. John's, Colleton, established	1734
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established	1706	St. Michael's, Charleston, established	1751
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established	1706	St. Mark's, Clarendon, established	1757
St. John's, Berkeley, established	1706	All Saints', Waccamaw, established	1767
St. Helena, Beaufort, established	1712	St. Matthew's, established	1768
Prince George's, Winyah, established	1721	St. David's, Cheraw	1768

B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF 1775-1783 (49).

	A. D.		A. D.
Holy Trinity, Clemson Col.	1919	Trinity, Society Hill	1834
Church on Edisto Island	1788	Holy Trinity, Grahamville	1835
Claremont, Stateburg	1788	Christ, Wilton	1836
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro	1806	Trinity, Edgefield	1836
Trinity, Columbia	1813	St. John's, Fairfield	1839
St. Paul's, Pendleton	1823	Trinity, Abbeville	1843
Christ, Greenville	1829	St. Thaddæus', Aiken	1844
Grace, Camden	1830	Zion, Richland	1846

	A. D.
Grace, Charleston	1846
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs	1847
St. Luke's, Newberry	1848
Advent, Spartanburg	1848
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	1850
Calvary, Glenn Springs	1850
Redeemer, Orangeburg	1851
Grace, Anderson	1851
Holy Communion, Charleston	1851
Christ, Charleston	1855
St. Jude's, Walterboro	1856
Trinity, Black Oak	1856
Good Shepherd, York	1856
St. John's, Richland	1858
Holy Comforter, Sumter	1858
Nativity, Union	1859
Epiphany, Upper St. John's	1864
St. Paul's, Summerville	1866
St. John's, Florence	1866
Advent, Marion	1868
Our Savior, Rock Hill	1870
Good Shepherd, Columbia	1888
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	1889
Epiphany, Laurens (Revived 1898.)	1846
St. Matthew's, Darlington	1902
St. Luke's, Charleston (Revived 1905.)	1858
Sheldon Church, Prince William's Par., McPhersonville, (Revived 1906.)	1745
Resurrection, Greenwood	1907
St. James', James Island (Revived 1913.)	
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	1914
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	1914
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia	1914
Ascension, Hagood	1919

II. Churches Not in Union With the Council (2).

	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston	1866
St. Luke's, Columbia	1874

III. Dormant Parishes (9).

	A. D.
St. Andrew's	1706
St. James', Goose Creek	1706
St. Stephen's	1754
St. Luke's, Church of the Cross, Bluffton	1767
St. Peter's, Charleston	1834
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	1856
St. Mark's, Chester	1857
Messiah, North Santee	1843
All Saints', Hampton	1883

IV. Extinct Parishes (10).

	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish	1706
St. Paul's Parish	1706
St. George's, Dorchester	1717
St. Peter's Parish	1774
St. Helena, St. Helena Island	1812
Grace, Sullivan's Island	1818
Emanuel, Chester	1814
Ascension, Guillisonville	1847
Christ, Columbia	1856
Ascension, Combahee	1857

V. Missions.**

(1) ORGANIZED (27).

Trinity Chapel	Columbia
All Saints'*	Manning
Atonement	Blacksburg
Christ	Lancaster
Christ*	Mar's Bluff
Christ	Mullins
Grace*	Ridge Spring
Heavenly Rest	Shirley
Holy Communion*	Allendale
Mission of the Cross*	Bluffton
Our Saviour*	Trenton
St. Alban's*	Blackville
St. Alban's*	Kingstree
St. Andrew's*	Greenville
St. James'	Greenville
St. John's* (1839)	Charleston
St. John's	Walhalla
St. Luke's	Andrews
St. Mark's*	Chester
St. Matthias'*	Summerton
St. Paul's	Conway
St. Paul's*	Graniteville
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	Charleston
St. Stephen's	Pineville
St. Stephen's*	St. Stephens
St. Stephen's*	Willington
St. Timothy's*	Columbia

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see *Appendix VII.*
*Admitted into Council.

(2) UNORGANIZED (18).

All Saints'.....Calhoun
All Saints'.....Timmonsville
Ascension .....Seneca
Chapel of the Cross.....Richland
Holy Cross.....Sullivan's Island
Mission .....Clinton
Mission .....Oketee
Mission .....St. George
Mission .....Varnville
Our Saviour .....Rion
Redeemer .....Charleston
St. Andrew's.....Charleston
St. Barnabas' .....Dillon
St. Barnabas' .....Langley
St. Barnabas'.....Summerville
St. Edmund's.....Hardeeville
St. Luke's.....Bath
St. Peter's.....Plantersville

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex officio.*
Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

"Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy" and "Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy" of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same officers):

President—H. A. M. Smith.
Vice President—F. R. Frost.
Secretary—A. R. Young.
Treasurer—W. W. Shackelford.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop.
Vice President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.
Corresponding Secretary—Mr. J. W. Howard, Florence.
Recording Secretary—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.
Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau, Charleston.

Church Home, York:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio.*
Chaplain—Rev. T. T. Walsh.
Business Manager and Treasurer—M. C. Willis, York.
Treasurer of Home, Charleston—Miss E. H. Dunklin, 220 Calhoun St.

The Porter Military Academy:

Rector—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.
Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.
Treasurer—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.
Secretary—Frank R. Frost.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. W. W. Way.
Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.
Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch:

President—Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Charleston.
Vice President Charleston Convocation—Mrs. S. R. Guignard, Mt. Pleasant.

Vice President Greenville Convocation—Mrs. Luther McBee, Greenville.
Vice President Columbia Convocation—Mrs. T. H. Fisher, Columbia.
Secretary—Mrs. T. M. McCarrel, Charleston.
Box Secretary—Mrs. F. P. Henderson.
Treasurer—Mrs. T. H. Hazelhurst, Charleston.
Educational Secretary—Mrs. D. D. Taber, Columbia.
Secretary Junior Department—Miss Eleanor Phelps, Aiken.
U. O. Custodian—Miss V. T. Singleton, Columbia.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, 291 Calhoun St., Charleston.

PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS.

St. Philip's Church Home:
Rector—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.
Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau, M. D.

Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston:
Chaplain—Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

RT. REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., Bishop, *ex officio President of the Council.*
Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.
Assistant Secretary—Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., Columbia.
Treasurer—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.
Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 133 Broad Street, Charleston.
Historiographer—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., Charleston.
Chancellor—Frank R. Frost, Esq., Charleston.

Standing Committee:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., *President,* Charleston, S. C.
Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, *Secretary,* Columbia, S. C.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. T. W. Bacot.
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. J. C. Bissell.

Deputies to the General Convention of 1919 at Detroit, Mich.:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. Walter Hazard.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention of 1919 at Detroit, Mich.:

Rev. M. P. Logan, D. D.	Mr. J. N. Frierson.
Rev. William Way.	Mr. T. W. Bacot.
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. R. A. Meares.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. F. R. Frost.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Mr. R. I. Manning. Mr. J. Alwyn Ball.
Mr. F. R. Frost.

Substitute Delegates to Provincial Synod:

Mr. W. M. Barnwell Mr. D. Van Smith.
Mr. Theo. Dehon.

Diocesan Board of Missions:

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex officio.*
Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*
Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. E. P. Long.
Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. C. D. Schirmer.

Deans:

First Missionary District—Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.
Second Missionary District—Rev. K. G. Finlay.
Third Missionary Ditsrict—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.
Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D. Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., B. D.

Trustees of the Diocese:

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio.*
John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*
Rev. William Way. Mr. F. H. Weston.
Rev. K. G. Finlay. Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. F. N. Skinner. Mr. A. S. Gaillard.
Mr. H. M. Dibble.

Trustees of the Church Home:

Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton. Mr. W. B. Moore.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr. Mr. G. H. Green.
Rev. J. S. Lightbourn. Mr. W. E Duvall.
Rev. Harold Thomas. T. G. Simons, M. D.
Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1919-1922:

Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mr. G. W. Duvall.
Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1917-1920:

Rev. T. T. Walsh. Mr. P. T. Hayne.
Rev. L. G. Wood. Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:

Mr. A. G. Clarkson. Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.
Mr. G. C. Stuart.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1919.

On Admission of New Parishes:

Rev. Harold Thomas. Mr. W. C. Towles.
Mr. B. P. Fraser.

On Constitution and Canons:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Rev. F. W. Ambler.
Rev. J. S. Lightbourn. Mr. R. A. Meares.
Mr. W. W. Johnson.

On the State of the Church:

Rev. William Way. Mr. J. F. Caldwell.
Rev. John London. Mr. Reid Whitford.
Rev. J. H. Gibbony. Mr. A. Sydnor.

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. H. F. Schroeter. Mr. W. H. Sinkler.
Mr. P. J. Boatwright.

On Pensions:

Mr. J. Nelson Frierson. Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. M. P. Logan.

On Finance:

Mr. H. P. Duvall. Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.
Mr. R. I. Manning. Mr. Walter Hazard.
Mr. J. Campbell Bissell.

COMMISSIONS.

Board of Religious Education:

The Bishop, *ex officio*. Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton. Rev. John Ridout.
Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D. Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Mr. H. L. Powe.
Rev. K. G. Finlay. Mr. Bryan Lumpkin.
Rev. F. A. Juhan. Mr. Carroll H. Jones.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr. Mr. T. H. Hazelhurst.

On Missions:

Rev. Frank A. Juhan. Mr. H. V. R. Schrader.
Rev. W. S. Holmes. Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr. Mr. John T. Seibels.
Rev. W. S. Poynor. William Egleston, M. D.
Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D. Mr. C. D. Schirmer.
Rev. Harold Thomas. Mr. J. C. Bissell.

On Social Service:

Rev. G. C. Williams. Rev. A. E. Cornish.
Rev. O. T. Porcher. Mrs. C. G. Fitzsimmons.
Miss Claire Jervey.

On Country Church and Rural Life:

Rev. A. Rufus Morgan.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.
Mr. R. A. Meares.
Mr. W. P. Smith.
Mr. A. V. Snell.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.

On the State of the Church:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.
Rev. F. H. Harding.
Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D.
Mr. O. J. Bond.
Mr. A. W. Smith.
Mr. P. J. Maxwell.

On Dispatch of Business:

Rev. William Way.
Mr. H. W. Connor.
Mr. H. A. Ligon.

On Revision of Constitution and Canons:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons of this Council.

On Canvass for New Church at Clemson:

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.
Mr. A. W. Smith.
Mr. J. E. Smith.

On Fund for St. Mary's School:

Rev. M. P. Logan, Ph. D.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.
Mr. John T. Seibels.
Mr. Walter Hazard.
Mr. W. B. Moore.
Mr. C. R. Valk.

LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT.

(Furnished by the Bishop, May 13, A. D. 1919.)

*GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.
*AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas'.
†BARNWELL, ROBERT W., residing in Florence county; address, Florence, S. C.
†BARNWELL, W. H., residing in Atlanta, Ga.
‡BASKERVILL, ERASMUS L., Archdeacon, and in charge of Calvary, Charleston, and Associate Missions.
*BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
*BENNETT, ALBERT BRANWELL, St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.
*BLACKFORD, AMBLER M., Rector St. Helena's, Beaufort, Port Royal Marine School.
*BLACKWELDER, L. W., Union and Glenn Springs.
*BOYD, C. W., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg, Ascension, Hagood, St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.
*BULL, HENRY DESAUSSURE, Rector Christ Church, Charleston.
*CORNISH, A. E., Seaman's Home, Charleston, and St. James', James Island and Trinity, Black Oak.
‡ELLIOTT, JOHN B., St. Anna's, Liberty Hill, Columbia.

†EVISON, A. E., Columbia.
*FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.
†FRAZER, GUY H., Rector Rock Hill and Winnsboro.
*GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.
†GERHART, WILLIS P., St. John's, Charleston.
*GORDON, W. B., Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden.
‡GRICE, SAMUEL W., Warden and Instructor, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
*GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector Christ Church and St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and in charge of Holy Cross, Moultrieville, and St. James', Santee.
*GUION, W. B., St. Peters-by-the-Sea, Charleston.
*HARDING, F. H., Rector Grace Church, Camden.
‡HARRISON, C. A., St. Luke's, Columbia.
†HART, OLIVER JAMES, Chaplain Regular Army, France.
†HARTZELL, J. S., residing in Cheraw.
*HAY, P. D., residing on Johns Island.
*HOLMES, W. S., Rector Laurens, Newberry and Willington.
‡HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of Epiphany, Summerville.
‡JACKSON, W. M., teacher "Kentucky Houses of Reform," Greendale, Ky., residing in Lexington, Ky.
‡JONES, J. R., in charge Colored Missions at New Brookland and Peak and Eastover.
*JUHAN, FRANK A., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.
*KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.
*LIGHTBOURN, JOHN S., Rector Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.
*LOGAN, MERCER P., D. D., Rector St. Paul's, Charleston.
*NOE, THOMAS P., Graniteville and Associate Missions.
†MALANY, ROLLIN D., Sewanee, Tenn.
*MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, Eutawville, and Pineville.
*MERRYMAN, RICHARD L., Rector Advent, Marion, and in charge at Mullins and Conway.
*MITCHELL, A. R., Archdeacon of Charleston Convocation.
*MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Academy, Charleston.
*MORGAN, A. RUFUS, Barnwell, Allendale, Blackville.
*MOTTE, J. W., residing in Savannah, Ga.
*PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.
*PENICK, EDWIN A., JR., Locum Tenens, Trinity, Columbia.
*PORCHER, O. T., Rector St. Paul's, Bennettsville and Dillon.
*POYNOR, WILMER S., Rector St. John's, Florence.
*RIDOUT, JOHN, Rector St. Thaddæus', Aiken.
*SCHROETER, HERBERT F., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.
*SKINNER, FRED. N., Rector St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.
‡SIMPKINS, S. JULIAN A., Epiphany, Spartanburg.
*STARR, HOMER WORTHINGTON, Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.
*STONEY, JAMES M., Clemson and Pendleton.
†TAYLOR, A. W., in charge Trinity Chapel, Columbia.
*THOMAS, A. S., Rector St. David's, Cheraw.
*THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. Luke's, Charleston.
*TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, and in charge of Holy Cross Mission.
*WALKER, JOS. BENTHAM, Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter.
†WALKER, JOSEPH R., St. Timothy's, Columbia.
*WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, York; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg; Chaplain of the Orphanage.
*WALTON, WILLIAM M., in charge of St. Matthias', Summerton, and All Saints', Manning.
*WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.
‡WILLETT, EDWARD S., St. Mary's Church and School, Columbia.

†WILLIAMS. GEORGE CROFT, Secretary State Board of Charities, Columbia.
*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., residing in Charleston.
†WOOD, L. G., Charleston.
*WOODWARD, J. HERBERT, Missionary in charge of McPhersonville, Bluffton, Hardeeville and Heavenly Rest.

Clergy Canonically Resident.

Bishops, 1; Priests, 65; Deacons, 1—total, 67.

Postulants (4).

Capers Satterlee.
Thomas L. Ridout.
William Shannon Stoney.
Charles W. Webb, Jr.

Candidates for Holy Orders (2).

Scotland Harris (col).
Mortimer Worth Glover.

Deacons Ordained (2).

Andrew P. Magwood.
Joseph R. Walker.

Priest Ordained (0).

ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL, 1919.

Entitled to Seat and Vote (46).

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*

Rev. F. W. Ambler.*
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.*
Rev. A. B. Bennett.*
Rev. A. M. Blackford.*
Rev. L. W. Blackwelder.*
Rev. C. W. Boyd*
Rev. H. D. Bull.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*
Rev. K. G. Finlay.
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.*
Rev. W. B. Gordon.
Rev. S. R. Guignard.*
Rev. W. B. Guion.*
Rev. F. H. Harding.*
Rev. P. D. Hay.
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*
Rev. F. A. Juhan.*
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*
Rev. John S. Lightbourn.*
Rev. M. P. Logan, D. D.*
Rev. H. C. Mazyck.
Rev. R. L. Merryman.*
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.*
Rev. A. R. Morgan.*
Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. T. P Noe.*
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.*
Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. W. S. Poynor.*
Rev. John Ridout.*
Rev. F. N. Skinner.*
Rev. H. F. Schroeter.*
Rev. H. W. Starr.*
Rev. J. M. Stoney.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. Harold Thomas.*
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.
Rev. J. B. Walker.*
Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. W. M. Walton.*
Rev. William Way.*
Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.
Rev. J. H. Woodward.*

Entitled to Seat and Voice (12).

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.
Rev. A. E. Evison.*
Rev. Guy H. Frazer.*
Rev. R. D. Malany.
Rev. W. P. Gerhart.*
Rev. O. J. Hart.
Rev. J. R. Walker.*
Rev. G. C. Williams.
Rev. L. G. Wood.
Rev. A. W. Taylor.*

Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (9).

Rev. E. L. Baskervill.
Rev. J. B. Elliott.
Rev. S. W. Grice.
Rev. C. A. Harrison.
Rev. G. E. Howell.
Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.
Rev. J. R. Jones.
Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.
Rev. E. S. Willett.

Non-Parochial Clergy (15).

Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, residing at Florence, S. C.
Rev. W. H. Barnwell, residing in Atlanta, Ga.
Rev. A. E. Evison, Columbia.
Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rector Emeritus, Grace Church, Camden.
Rev. S. W. Grice, Warden and Instructor Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
Rev. O. J. Hart, Chaplain Regular Army, France.
Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Teaching, Cheraw, S. C.
Rev. P. D. Hay, residing on Johns Island.
Rev. W. M. Jackson, teacher, residing in Lexington, Ky.
Rev. R. D. Malany, Sewanee, Tenn.
Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector Porter Military Academy.
Rev. J. W. Motte, residing at Savannah, Ga.
Rev. G. C. Williams, Secretary State Board of Charities, Columbia.
Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., residing in Charleston.
Rev. L. G. Wood, Field Secretary General Board of Missions.
*Number present at Council first day, *forty-three.*
†Number additional present second day, *none.*

---

*Entitled to all privileges.
†Entitled to seat and voice.
‡Not member of Council.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

In Union With and Entitled to the Privileges of the Council, A. D. 1919, and of Deputies to the Council.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON—Thos. W. Bacot, Huger Sinkler, E. P. Guerard, McM. K. Mazyck.*

ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., H. M. Rutledge, H. T. Morrison.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—J. Coming Ball, B. P. Gibbs.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—J. A. LaRoche,* W. M. Moore,* P. G. Porcher, F. Gregorie.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—J. St. Clair White, Nathaniel Heyward.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—H. M. Stuart, D. M. Spring.*

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—S. M. Ward,* J. I. Hazard,* Walter Hazard,* F. D. Rosa.*

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE—B. F. Fraser,* John Richardson.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHNS ISLAND—H. S. Whaley,* E. L. Grimball.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—A. R. Young, H. W. Connor,* F. R. Frost,* C. F. Middleton.*

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—R. C. Richardson, Manning Richardson, R. S. Richardson, W. D. Epperson.*

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—P. R. Lachicotte, Jr.,† Ralph Nesbit.*

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—T. W. Dantzler, W. C. Hane, A. S. Trezevant.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey,* H. P. Duvall,* William Godfrey,* W. E. Duvall.*

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley, R. T. LaRoche, J. S. Whaley,* W. W. Anderson.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG—F. M. Dwight, M. D.,* W. L. Saunders.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—T. G. Simons, M. D.,* O. J. Bond,* T. R. Waring, R. P. Evans.*

TRINITY, COLUMBIA—John P. Thomas,* J. Nelson Frierson,* Gustaf Sylvan,† Wilson Miller.*

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—

CHRIST, GREENVILLE—J. W. Arrington, Jr., P. T. Hayne, W. G. Gregorie,* A. W. Smith.*

GRACE, CAMDEN—A. M. Brailsford, A. D. Kennedy, D. A. Boykin,* J. M. Villepigue.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—Geo. W. Fleming, D. G. McIntosh.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—J. T. Taylor, M. D.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD—S. McG. Simkins, David Strother.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO—F. A. DesPortes, S. D. Ellison,* John Bratton,* J. M. Lyles.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—

ST. THADDÆUS', AIKEN—C. B. Woolsey, B. H. Teague,* W. Rothrock, W. W. Edgerton.

Number of Deputies present in Council, 81; representing 44 Parishes and Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 75; representing 38 Parishes and 4 Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent day, 6; representing 2 additional Parishes.

Zion, Richland—A. G. Clarkson, G. C. Stuart, W. J. Rivers, Richard Singleton.

Grace Church, Charleston—J. E. Smith, T. J. Simons, Jr.,* A. V. Snell,* J. Alwyn Ball.

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs—

St. Luke's, Newberry—

Advent, Spartanburg—W. S. Manning, C. P. Mathews, Chas. Christman, Theo. Dehon.

Holy Apostles, Barnwell—P. W. Buckingham, C. F. Molair, A. B. Patterson, R. S. Dick.

Calvary, Glenn Springs—C. W. Zimmerman,* R. J. Smith.

Redeemer, Orangeburg—C. L. Scofield,* W. C. Towles.*

Grace, Anderson—M. L. Bonham, C. G. Sayre.

Holy Communion, Charleston—H. K. Jenkins,† Elias Ball, J. W. Witsell, Reid Whitford.*

Christ, Charleston—E. H. Mellichamp, Jr., J. T. Salvo, Sr.,* C. D. Schirmer, T. P. Stoney.

St. Jude's, Walterboro—M. C. Fishburne.*

Trinity, Black Oak—S. P. Stoney, Sr., H. R. Dwight.

Good Shepherd, York—O. E. Wilkins, M. C. Willis,* W. B. Moore, Geo. H. Hart.

St. John's, Congaree—F. H. Weston, W. W. Weston, J. A. Hayne, Hubert Claytor.

Holy Comforter, Sumter—W. P. Smith,* Ernest Field, W. W. Rees,* C. S. Anderson.*

Nativity, Union—W. W. Johnson,* J. G. Hughes, W. S. McLure,* M. A. Moore.*

Epiphany, Eutawville—C. St. G. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier,* P. C. Gaillard,* W. H. Sinkler.*

St. John's, Florence—P. J. Maxwell,* R. J. Kirk,* R. E. Rives,* R. W. Sharkey.*

St. Paul's, Summerville—E. W. Simons, W. R. Dehon,* D. Van Smith,* John Russell.

Advent, Marion—

Our Saviour, Rock Hill—G. H. Green,* R. L. Sturgis.

Good Shepherd, Columbia—LeGrande Guerry, J. L. Gillespie, J. S. Middleton, B. G. McAlister.

St. Stephen's, Ridgeway—R. A. Meares,* R. C. Thomas.

Epiphany, Laurens—R. W. Davis,* R. C. Watts.

St. Matthew's, Darlington—J. S. McInnes,* P. J. Boatwright,* E. M. Wells,* G. T. Patton.*

St. Luke's, Charleston—Walter Williman,* J. S. Simmons,* J. B. Reeves, E. H. Mellichamp.*

Sheldon Church, McPhersonville—

Resurrection, Greenwood—H. V. R. Schrader,* H. C. Tillman.

St. James', James Island—St. J. A. Lawton, John Rivers.

St. Paul's, Bennettsville—F. R. Crosland, John M. Jackson, Fred. Vandervort, L. K. Breeden.*

St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville—William Egleston, M. D., Grover Patton,† R. P. Gillespie,* Robert Stuart.

St. John's, Shandon—J. H. Mallory, E. R. Heyward,† S. H. Mellichamp, A. C. DePass.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

All Saints, Manning—
Christ, Mar's Bluff—J. W. Wallace.
Grace, Ridge Spring—F. T. Carwile, J. E. Boatwright.
Holy Communion, Allendale—A. A. Patterson,* J. R. Boyleston.
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island—
Church of the Cross, Bluffton—
Our Saviour, Trenton—J. D. Mathis, P. B. Day.
St. Alban's, Kingstree—P. T. Thorne, W. F. Tolley.
St. Andrew's, Greenville—
St. John's, Charleston—L. M. Salvo.*
St. Mark's, Chester—H. S. Ross, J. W. Fletcher.
St. Matthias, Summerton—Lucian Brailsford,* Hugh Belser.*
St. Paul's, Batesburg—
St. Paul's, Graniteville—Elijah Gardner, Giles Murphy.
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens—
St. Stephen's, Willington—W. N. McIntosh,* G. W. Cade.
St. Timothy's, Columbia—A. P. Brown, H. B. Chapman.

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

Prince George's Church, Winyah,

Georgetown, S. C., Tuesday, May 13, A. D. 1919.

The One Hundred and Twenty-ninth Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Deans of Convocation, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Archdeacon of the third Convocation, and the Rector of the Parish, Rev. John S. Lightbourn.

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *thirty-eight* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *five* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*forty-three* in all.

The Secretary called the roll of churches, and *seventy-five* Deputies, representing *thirty-eight* Parishes and *four* Missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. There being no further nominations, on motion, the Chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

The Secretary appointed Rev. E. A. Penick as Assistant Secretary.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, there being no further nominations, the Secretary cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Rev. A. R. Mitchell, J. E. H. Galbraith, H. D. Bull, and as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. W. R. Dehon, Walter Williman, D. A. Boykin.

Rev. John S. Lightbourn, Rector of Prince George's Church, Georgetown, extended a welcome to the Council. The welcome was responded to by the Bishop on behalf of the Council.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business appointed at the last Council submitted its report. The report was, on motion, amended by striking out the provision for the appointment of a Committee on Nominations. The report was then adopted as a whole, except as to the hour of recess this afternoon, which shall be 6:00 p. m. instead of 6:30 p. m.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS.

The Committee on the Dispatch of Business, appointed at the last meeting of Council after consultation with the Rector of Prince George's, Winyah, and with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese, submit the following program for the one hundred and twenty-ninth annual council to be held in Georgetown, S. C., May 13-15th.

MAY 13:

10:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
11:00 A. M.—Council Convenes.
Election of Secretary and Treasurer.
Address of welcome by the Rev. John S. Lightbourn, Rector of Prince George's, Winyah.
Appointment of the five standing committees.
Annual Report of the Standing Committee.
Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
Address—Rev. W. W. Way, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Address—Rev. F. M. Osborne, St. Mary's School Endowment Fund.
Address—Rev. W. Mitchell, D. D., Rector of Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C.
Address—Mr. J. Nelson Frierson—The Sewanee Million Dollar Campaign.
1:30 P. M.—Recess.
3:30 P. M.—Council convenes.
Bishop's address to Council.
Report of Treasurer of the Diocese.
Report of the Committee on Finance.
Report of Special Committees.
6:30 P. M.—Recess.
8:30 P. M.—Subject: "The Church and the Returning Soldier."
Addresses by the Bishop and Chaplain Robb White, followed by a Symposium.

MAY 14:

7:30 A. M.—The Holy Communion.
9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.
10:00 A. M.—Business Session.

Reports of Committees:
The Committee on Constitution and Canons.
The Committee on the State of the Church.
The Committee on Unfinished Business.
The Committee on Church Pension Fund.

Reports of Commissions:
Religious Education.
Missions.
Social Service.
War Commission.
Country Church and Rural Life.
1:30 P. M.—Recess.
3:30 P. M.—Elections.
Report of Trustees of the University of the South.
Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.
Report of Special Committees.
6:30 P. M.—Recess.
8:30 P. M.—Meeting of the Board of Missions.
Address by a Representative of the Board of Missions, New York.
Meeting of the Advancement Society.

MAY 15:

7:30 A. M.—The Holy Communion.
9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.
10:00 A. M.—Business Session.
Unfinished Business.
Reading of the Minutes.
Adjournment at Noon.
All services and sessions of the Council will be held in the church.

TRANSPORTATION.

Delegates from Aiken, Edgefield, Barnwell, Greenville, Spartanburg and Rock Hill—Via Columbia, Sumter and Lanes.
Columbia-Georgetown, A. C. L.—Leave Columbia 7:45 a. m., 4:30 p. m., arrive Georgetown 1:35 p. m., 10:40 p. m.
Delegates from Cheraw, Bennettsville, Darlington and Hartsville—Via Florence and Lanes.
Florence-Georgetown, A. C. L.—Leave Florence 10:00 a. m., 8 p. m., arrive Georgetown 1:35 p. m., 10:40 p. m.
Delegates from Beaufort, Walterboro and Summerville—Via Charleston.
Charleston-Georgetown, S. A. L.—Leave Charleston 10:00 a. m., 5:50 p. m., arrive Georgetown 3:55 p. m., 9:05 p. m.
Charleston-Georgetown, A. C. L.—Leave Charleston 6:00 a. m., arrive Georgetown 9:30 a. m.

WILLIAM WAY, Chairman;
H. W. CONNOR,
L. A. PROUTY.

It was then moved that nominations be received at the afternoon session today for all elections in order at this Council unless otherwise provided for, and that the elections be held at the tomorrow afternoon session, and in the meantime lists of the nominees be prepared for the use of the delegates at the elections.

The Bishop also announced the appointment of the following Committee on the *Admission of New Parishes:* Rev. Harold Thomas, W. C. Towles, B. P. Fraser. Also the fol-

lowing Committee on *Unfinished Business:* Rev. H. F. Schroeter, W. H. Sinkler, P. J. Boatwright.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee was read by the Secretary, Mr. J. N. Frierson. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

On motion, the Council endorsed the action of the Standing Committee in presenting to the Bishop on the occasion of his departure for war service overseas last fall of a silver communion service primarily for use overseas and to be for his personal possession as a token from the Diocese.

Mr. John P. Thomas submitted the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

Rev. W. W. Way, Rector, addressed the Council as representing the Diocesan School for Girls, St. Mary's, Raleigh.

Rev. Dr. Walter Mitchell addressed the Council upon the work of the Porter Military Academy.

Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, Chairman for this Diocese, addressed the Council in behalf of the campaign to raise $1,000,000 as an endowment for the University of the South. Rev. E. A. Penick also spoke upon the same subject.

On motion, the following Committee was appointed to draw up suitable resolutions endorsing the campaign: Rev. T. T. Walsh, Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., Mr. J. Nelson Frierson.

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following *Committee on the State of the Church:* Revs. T. T. Walsh, F. H. Harding, H. W. Starr, O. J. Bond, A. W. Smith, P. J. Maxwell.

Council entered upon the nominations as follows:

Standing Committee—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, S. C. Beckwith, W. H. K. Pendleton, K. G. Finlay, M. P. Logan, D. D.; Messrs. R. A. Meares, R. I. Manning, J. N. Frierson, H. P. Duvall, T. W. Bacot, J. C. Bissell, J. Edwards Smith.

Deputies to the General Convention—Revs. Wm. Way, W. H. K. Pendleton, John Kershaw, D. D., W. S. Poynor, T. T. Walsh, A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, M. P. Logan, K. G. Finlay; Messrs. Walter

Hazard, R. A. Meares, R. I. Manning, J. P. Thomas, Jr., H. P. Duvall, T. W. Bacot, P. J. Maxwell, F. R. Frost, J. N. Frierson.

Trustees of the University of the South—Revs. Walter Mitchell, E. A. Penick, Jr., O. T. Porcher; Messrs. J. Swinton Whaley, G. W. Duvall, J. N. Frierson.

Trustees of the Church Home—Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, E. A. Penick, Jr., O. T. Porcher, Wm. Way, J. S. Lightbourn, W. S. Holmes, H. D. Bull, Harold Thomas, F. H. Harding; Messrs. T. G. Simons, M. D., R. C. Thomas, H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, W. B. Moore, G. H. Green, W. E Duvall, Wm. Barnwell, S. G. Stoney, J. F. Cleveland, R. J. Kirk, R. E. Rives.

Social Service Commission—Revs. G. C. Williams, O. T. Porcher, C. W. Boyd, A. E. Cornish; Messrs. M. C. Willis, J. R. Roseberry, A. V. Snell; Miss Jennie B. Evans, Mrs. Mary S. Fisher, Miss Claire Jervey, Mrs. C. G. Fitzsimons, Miss Sylvia Allen.

The Bishop read his annual address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

On motion, the report of the Treasurer of the Council and of the Finance Committee was made the special order immediately on assembling tomorrow.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee to whom was referred the clergy list presented by the Bishop, beg leave to report that they have examined carefully the roll of the clergy as to those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council and those who are entitled only to seat and voice without a vote, and that they find the list to be correct, with the exception that the Rev. A. W. Taylor, who, according to Article III of the Constitution, is entitled to a seat and voice but not a vote, being minister in charge of an Organized Mission, which is not in union with the Council.

Rev. L. L. Bedenbaugh, of the Methodist Church, was presented to Council.

The following resolutions were introduced by Rev. T. T. Walsh:

Whereas, The Protestant Episcopal Church has been for many years a leader in movements for organic church unity; and,

Whereas, Certain Bishops and Clergymen of this Church, together with representative ministers of the Congregational Church, have suggested a Canon to be passed by the General Convention whereby such Congregational Ministers as desire it may receive confirmation and ordination at the hands of Bishops of this Church; be it

Resolved, That this Council approves in principle the proposed Canon as a definite step toward organic unity.

Resolved, That the Deputies from this Diocese make known to the General Convention the attitude of this Council toward the enactment of the proposed Canon.

On motion, these resolutions, together with that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to organic unity, was referred to a Special Committee to report back resolutions to embody

the sense of Council upon this subject. The Bishop appointed on this Committee Rev. T. T. Walsh, Mr. R. A. Meares, Mr. Walter Hazard.

Mr. W. R. Dehon submitted the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LAY CREDENTIALS.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the list of the Secretary and the credentials of the Lay Deputies and find the same correct, with the following exceptions, viz.: The credentials of the Deputies from the Church of the Epiphany, Eutawville, are not signed, and those from the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood, are signed by the Treasurer, which does not accord with the requirements of the Canon. The following Parishes, not having paid their Council dues, are not entitled to representation in the Council: St. Timothy, Columbia; Christ Church, Wilton; St. Paul's, Batesburg; Holy Trinity, Clemson; Christ Church, Mullins; St. Andrew's Mission, Greenville, not having paid the dues for three years, under the Canon becomes defunct. The Church of the Heavenly Rest, not having been admitted into union with the Council, is not entitled to representation in the Council.

W. R. Dehon,
D. A. Boykin,
Walter Williman,
Committee.

On motion of the Treasurer of the Diocese, the pension fund assessment of St. Timothy, Columbia, was remitted. With this modification the report was adopted.

The Bishop read the following telegram:

Columbia, S. C., May 13, 1919.

Bishop Guerry:

Please urge the Clergy to attend Auxiliary Convention next week.

Mrs. W. P. Cornell.

On motion of Rev. Walter Mitchell, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, It appears that there is much unrest in the Church, and many communicants are absenting themselves from the Holy Communion because of the present method of administering the elements; and,

Whereas, In order to meet this situation numbers of the Clergy have adopted other methods of administering the elements, and by so doing have given serious offense to numbers of faithful communicants who feel that these methods are in violation of the law of the Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this Council hereby memorialize the General Convention and respectfully request that some other method of administering the Lord's Supper in addition to the present one be authorized to the end that peace and harmony may be restored to the Church.

On motion, the following Committee on Resolutions upon the services of Dr. W. P. DuBose, as recommended in the

Bishop's Address, was appointed: Rev. Dr. John Kershaw, Rev. Walter Mitchell, Mr. J. S. Whaley. (*Vide Appendix IX.*)

On motion, that part of the Bishop's Address referring to the Memorial Fund to be named in honor of Dr. DuBose was referred as recommended by the Bishop.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

8:30 P. M.

After preliminary service, Council entered upon the consideration of the topic appointed, "The Church and the Returning Soldier." Addresses were made by Captain Rob White, Col. Holmes B. Springs, and Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.

Council adjourned until 10:00 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS,
Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 14, A. D. 1919, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 9:30 a. m.

The roll of clergy absent on the first day was called.

The roll of Parishes and Deputies was called and *six* additional Deputies, representing *two* additional Parishes, were found present.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The Bishop appointed Rev. O. T. Porcher in place of Rev. Dr. John Kershaw on the Committee on the DuBose resolutions.

The Bishop appointed the following *Committee on Constitution and Canons:* Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., J. S. Lightbourn, F. W. Ambler; Messrs. R. A. Meares, W. W. Johnson.

Rev. Harold Thomas submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes beg to report that they have received applications to be admitted into union with the Council as a Parish from the congregation at Clemson College, the Church of the Holy Trinity, and from the congregation at Hagood,

the Church of the Ascension; and application to be admitted into union with the Council as an Organized Mission from the congregation at Blackville, St. Alban's. These congregations, having fulfilled the provisions of Article III, Section 1 of the Constitution, your Committee recommend that their applications be granted.

Harold Thomas,
B. P. Fraser,
W. C. Towles.

Council entered upon the special order, the reports of the Treasurer and of the Finance Committee.

Mr. William Godfrey submitted his report as Treasurer of the Council. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

Mr. H. P. Duvall, Chairman, submitted the report of the Finance Committee:

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

For some years this Committee has had charge of the so-called "Mill work." This work was first provided for when Council met at Grace Church, Charleston, a few years ago and about $1,000.00 a year has been expended through this Committee on this work at the mill villages near Columbia, Spartanburg and Graniteville, and also a little help has been given for a resident Rector at Ridgeway. This work is clearly the work of the Board of Missions and this Committee asks that this work be turned over to that Board. Heretofore this Committee has asked for an appropriation yearly of $2,000.00 for mill work and church extension; it will ask that this year the appropriation be made a thousand dollars, so that this change to the Board of Missions will not require the raising of additional funds.

Two years ago, on the recommendation of this Committee, the pensions assessments for the Church Pension Fund was put into the hand of the Treasurer of the Diocese to run the account with the Church Pension Fund as a Diocesan account rather than to let each Parish and Mission remit directly to New York, and we are glad to report that this mode of handling this important matter has proven entirely satisfactory both to the Diocese and to the Church Pension Fund, and from the report of the Treasurer it appears that we have caught up with back assessments and have money enough to carry this on so that the assessments may now be reduced to 5% on current expenses against 7½% two years ago and 6½% last year.

We wish to say, however, that some churches take the stand that they should not be liable for the whole of pension assessments if they are temporarily without a minister. This is not correct; the assessments are based on current expenses and all should pay assessments in full.

Only one church in the Diocese continues to remit assessments direct to New York, and it is hoped that this one will fall in line and remit to the Treasurer of the Diocese, as provided by Canon.

The Clergy Relief Society contributed $1,500.00 in the past year towards the pension funds assessments. It is hoped that this year it will be able to increase the amount.

The report of the Editor of *The Diocese* shows that the paper has paid expenses for the year excepting the salary of the Editor and Manager. His report shows a total subscription of about 1,200, with only 700 as paid. This subscription list is entirely too small, and our people are not giving the support that this excellent paper deserves.

We have over four thousand families in the Church and it appears that only one family in four subscribe to our Church paper.

The Finance Committee beg to report the disposition of the funds appropriated by Council for its use:

Balance last year		$ 819 67
Received from Council		2,000 00
		$2,819 67
Paid for mill work	$1,100 00	
Resident Ministers	475 00	
Church buildings	250 00	
Church debts	100 00	
		1,925 00
Balance on hand		$ 894 67

Most of this balance has been appropriated but not yet paid out.

We earnestly call to the attention of this Council that Canon XIII, Section 4, is not being complied with. This refers to the making of reports, both financial and statistical. By referring to the Journal for last year you can readily see that the financial exhibit for the Diocese, which is made up from these reports, is very incomplete and is worthless as the basis of assessment, and our recommendations for assessments for this year will have to be made on some other basis than the figures as shown in that Journal. The statistical report is equally incomplete. This Jouranl is the official statement of this Diocese and all general statistics of the Church, the figures shown in the Journal are used, and it puts our Diocese in a very poor light before the world. We realize that the change of fiscal year and the very complex report blank that the General Convention adopted are causes to the incompleteness of the reports for last year, but we feel that this is not a sufficient reason for noncompliance with the above mentioned Canon, and many of the reports are made so late that the Journal is not published until late in the year.

We make the following recommendations:

First. That five per cent. be levied for Council dues to pay the following appropriations:

Church extension	$1,000 00
Editor *The Diocese*	200 00
Expenses Council	750 00
Registrar	25 00
General Convention dues	200 00
Delegates General Convention	400 00
Committee Expenses	500 00
Provincial Synod	175 00
Religious Education (general)	178 00
Social Service Commission (general)	106 00
Diocesan Sunday School Association	222 00
Religious Education (provincial)	178 00
Total	$3,934 00

Second. That an assessment of five per cent. be made for Pension Fund.

That both of the above assessments are to be made on the current expenses as will be shown in the Journal for 1919, and where no report is made by a church, the last available report made by that church will be used and fifty per cent. added to get the basis of assessment, and

that the churches who have not already made their report will be given until June 1, 1919, to get this report in.

The amount of $400.00 for Delegates to the General Convention is for $50.00 to each of those who attend.

Third. That ten per cent. increase in the apportionments for Diocesan Board of Missions be made to provide means for handling the mill work, etc., heretofore handled by the Finance Committee.

Fourth. That an apportionment of ten thousand dollars be made on the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for the support of the Church Home Orphanage, and that the Parishes and Missions are to have credit on this apportionment for the amounts remitted from the Thanksgiving and May offerings as was done last year. (*See Journal, 1918, p. 32.*)

Fifth. That an apportionment of two thousand dollars be made on the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for the support of Ladies' Home in Charleston, the same credits applying as for the Orphanage.

Sixth. That the above apportionments for the Orphanage and Ladies' Home shall be made by a Committee of three appointed by the Bishop, and shall base the apportionments on the ability and willingness of the said Parishes and Missions as indicated by their former contributions or other data that may be secured. And that this Committee shall send to the business manager of the Orphanage at York a list of the apportionments for that institution and to the Treasurer of the Ladies' Home in Charleston a list of apportionments for it, and these officials shall notify each Parish and Mission of its apportionment and will collect the same.

Seventh. The Trustees of the Diocese shall pay to the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund the sum of $4,800.00, derived from the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund for the following items:

Salary of Bishop	$4,000 00
Bishop's Pension assessment	300 00
Bishop's clerical help	200 00
Bishop's traveling expenses	300 00
	$4,800 00

Eighth. We strongly recommend that this Council make some legislation, drastic if necessary, that will assure the compliance with Canon XIII, Section 4, in regard to financial and statistical reports.

The resolutions recommended were considered *ad seriatim,* amended, and then the report was adopted as a whole, with the amendments as written above.

Rev. W. S. Poynor offered the following:

Resolved, That Canon VI be amended by striking out paragraph one and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"There shall be an annual meeting of the qualified members of every Parish or Organized Mission on Easter Monday, or some other day to be appointed upon two weeks' notice given by the minister in charge, or the vestry of the same, for the purpose of electing wardens and vestry, and of transacting such other business as may be brought before it." And that Canon VII, Section 1, be amended by striking out at the end thereof the words "and until their successors are appointed," and insert in lieu thereof "or until their successors be elected."

This resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Mr. H. P. Duvall, the matter of providing an Archdeacon for the first and second Convocations was referred to the Deans of the first and third Convocations and Acting Dean of the second Convocation together with the Bishop.

The regular order of business was suspended in order to allow Rev. Francis Osborne five minutes to present the cause of the Endowment Fund of St. Mary's School.

Dr. M. P. Logan introduced the following:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FUND.

The Committee to co-operate in making effective the campaign in this Diocese to raise the $250,000.00 fund to meet the needs of St. Mary' School, begs leave to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the campaign in this Diocese begin during the month of June.

Resolved, That the Committee co-operate with the representative of the Board of Trustees of the said institution in apportioning and raising our quota, namely, $50,000.00.

MERCER P. LOGAN,
For the Committee.

On motion, the consideration of this preamble and resolution was made the special order for the evening session at 8:30, when twenty-five minutes shall be devoted to the subject.

Council received an invitation from the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, to meet there next year.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons asked to be allowed to sit longer and report later.

The Committee on Unfinished Business submitted the following report, which was received:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg to report the following matters as awaiting action by this Council:

An amendment to Article III, Section 2, of the Constitution admitting volunteer chaplains and army and navy chaplains to the privileges of Council. (*Vide p. 44.*)

An amendment to Article II, Section 1, of the Constitution fixing Columbia as the permanent meeting place of Council. Substitute motion recommended. (*Vide pp. 45 and 34.*)

An amendment to Section 5 of Canon 13 relating to the forwarding by the Secretary of this Council to the Secretary of the House of Deputies copies of the Journal of this Diocese and the summary required by Canon 49 of the General Convention. (*Vide p. 45.*)

An amendment to Canon 23, Section 2, referred to Committee on Constitution and Canons and reported favorably. (*Vide pp. 48 and 47.*)

Resolutions of Mr. H. W. Connor relative to revision of Constitution and Canons and Rules of Order, referred to Committee on same and report asked at meeting of present Council. (*Vide p. 52.*)

HERBERT F. SCHROETER,
W. H. SINKLER,
P. J. BOATWRIGHT.

Council entered on the consideration of the amendment to Section 1, Article II, of the Constitution.

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committees:

On Finance.—Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, John P. Thomas, Walter Hazard, J. C. Bissell.

On Apportionment for the Orphanage and the Ladies' Home.—Rev. A. S. Thomas, Messrs. M. C. Willis, E. R. Heyward.

On Pensions.—Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, Rev. M. P. Logan, D. D., Mr. W. S. Manning.

Council entered upon the elections as appointed, tellers were appointed and a ballot taken.

On motion, the Committee on Organic Unity was discharged from any consideration of that part of the Bishop's Address devoted to this subject.

Rev. A. Rufus Morgan submitted the following report, which was received and the resolutions recommended adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON COUNTRY CHURCH AND RURAL LIFE.

This identical problem that we now have under consideration was vexing the Church in South Carolina as long ago as 1851.

At the 62d Convention, holden, as was the usual custom of the time, in Charleston, the Macedonian cry was heard out of the then village of Greenville, in the distant mountain district of the State, calling for help from the Church in the city by the sea.

The memorial then presented from the vestry and church wardens of Christ Church Parish, Greenville, set forth "that there are now but three clergymen and five church buildings in the back-country districts, which contain about 200,000 inhabitants, chiefly of the white population," and, "that there are fifteen villages of some importance, where the Church should be established, and many densely populated neighborhoods, which would justify the expense of a mission." Then follows the obvious statement, "that the present is an auspicious time for the introduction of the Church services and teaching." As it was then, so now, "the growing importance and increasing intelligence of the section in question demands the earenst and united action of the Church in this Diocese."

Then, finally, "the wants of this important missionary field" are "recommended to the prayerful consideration of the pious and charitable churchmen of South Carolina."

The specific nature of the "prayerful consideration" taken in the premises was the recommendation of a resolution requesting the several clergymen to preach an annual sermon and to take up a

collection any Sunday convenient for the purpose "to aid in the erection of church edifices in the back-country." And, with all that, action upon the resolution was deferred till the ensuing Convention.

Perhaps, gentlemen of the Council, because the work of the Master cannot be done by the expenditure of talk merely, and the spending of small change, and by putting off for a more convenient season, it is that, relatively, our present status is about the same as regards the rural and industrial features of the work of the Church in South Carolina as seventy years agone.

For not as yet, forsooth, has the Church in our Diocese become a factor in any important degree in the rural and industrial life of our State. Though full two generations have elapsed since the far-sighted churchmen of Greenville made their call for the extension of the Kingdom, yet, in this present year of grace, forty of the forty-six counties of the State contain less than a hundred communicants each; while much more than one-half of the numerical strength and the financial resources of the Diocese are confined within the territory of Charleston and parts adjacent, as was the condition one hundred years ago.

True it is, from a national standpoint, the situation as respects the Church is relatively as deplorable. From authoritative statistical sources it is gathered that our ministry remains without increase, while two-thirds of the Parishes of the whole Church, averaging an excess of two hundred communicants, are located within five States of the Union. Rev. Dr. Atwater publishes without contradiction in the journals of the Church his opinion that the roll of communicants is padded to twenty per cent. of membership enrolled in our communion, and also it is stated that the Sunday Schools of our body have decreased in attendance nearly sixty thousand in the past two years.

If it be any comfort—the reflection that our Diocese is no worse off in degree than the national organization—it must be remembered by us to our shame that in South Carolina our Church, unlike the country at large, was the first in the field, and at times in her history had a preferred status and a virtual monopoly established by law, nevertheless losing our opportunities of growing *pari passu* with the civil life of the community, and thus becoming the water-mark of a class and not the possession of the whole people.

But, this World War is going to change all that. That Scourge of God has taught His people that not talk merely, nor money, is the chief factor in the new life of the nations, and it has quickened the conscience and given the mind to understand that personal service and sacrifice are the *sine qua non* of success in any undertaking worth while for the spread of the Kingdom of Christ on earth.

Under this inspiration a Committee was appointed at last Council to investigate through the Clergy and other workers in the Diocese the status of the Church as respects the rural community of the State.

As a part of its duty, therefore, this, your Committee, presented the ministers and licensed lay workers a questionnaire as follows:

Question 1. Does your ministerial work extend into rural districts?

Question 2. If it does, what is the status of the Church as respects this field?

Question 3. If it does not, state the reason why you are not reaching into this line of action. Is the reason due to lack of time? or of help? or of interest of your parishioners in outside affars? or, a question of money?

Question 4. If you are of the opinion that the Church in South Carolina is negligent in its duty and careless of its opportunity in regard to extension to rural spheres of work, please state fully such recommendations as you are capable through your experience, or through investigation and study, to make that would adapt the Church

to care for the local need of rural districts under your observation or ministerial charge.

Question 5. Should the Church, in your opinion, bring to bear in the rural districts (as essential supports to her primary obligation to extend the knowledge of the spiritual life) her influence through social propaganda, *i. e.,* leadership in improved agriculture and domestic methods; assisting in maintaining adequate school facilities; fee-holding settlements, in the stead of a tentantry system of rural occupation; teaching methods of recreation worth while, and other like factors in a happier and more prosperous rural condition of life? If so, what amount of money and what assistance in personnel would you desire to enlarge the field that you now occupy in a direction along rural lines to your satisfaction?

It is needless, however interesting and instructive it would be, to present in detail the responses to this questionnaire, which were, however, be it said, sufficiently numerous and representative to make it clear to members of this Council that this field is not only not scarcely entered upon as yet, but that, as organized at present the Church is not able to even make an effort adequately to enter upon the position she should rightly occupy of spiritual influence and leadership among the masses in this State, the large majority of whom live in rural community life, and receive their religious instructon through the agency of country churches exclusively.

From an analysis of the responses to the questionnaire the deduction clearly follows that as long as the purely parochial system is the basis of maintenance and operation of the Church in this Diocese, so long will failure of State-wide growth follow—for the reason that it is impossible for an isolated minister—a *persona,* a parson, that is to say—standing alone, unrelated largely and unco-ordinated with the work of the Church as an organization functioning upon broader lines of action than are contained in the sphere of a mere Parish serving the special requirement of a single locality, and further hampered by the fact of his being maintained by and in the primary interest of his particular parishoners, to take the time and the money belonging in the first instance to them and (no longer a free agent, even if the disposition be ever so ardent) to spend his labors in the service of others who perhaps would be a liability and not an asset so far as his support from a financial standpoint is concerned.

In brief, it is not a matter of argument. Your Committee assumes the fact of a general consensus of opinion that some radical steps must be taken if progress in this new field is desired. And we now proceed in part to name them.

First: It may be desirable as an essential preliminary to divide the Diocese. If this step is in consonance with the views of the Bishop, the sum of twenty thousand dollars, added to the present Endowment, will provide for it. It is the opinion of your Committee that if any attempt is successfully begun to enlarge the Diocesan work upon lines to be hereinafter outlined, the mere executive oversight and responsibilities, not to mention activity of personal participation in the labor of the field, would call for more than a single Bishop could adequately perform of work of mind and body.

Secondly: There should be, for the present, no attempts to cover the entire field simultaneously. This policy would mean setting up weak Missions here and there, with no definite aim or results in view. But, in Columbia, the railroad center of the State, at the outset and not waiting for the future development as hereinafter outlined, an Associated Missions Settlement should be established, under either a Bishop or his Archdeacon in charge, whence a force of resident clerical and lay workers could daily reach out to their field of work and return to their homes by nighttime. This assumes the taking advantage of up-to-date methods of transportation and the utilization of the improved

highways soon to be an accomplished fact. To explain this suggestion of concentration and adaptation of present-day methods of life:—the Church has something, as is assumed, of value to present the public for their good. Then let the Church, in supplying the spiritual needs of the people, copy the methods employed by the astute business man in the distribution of his wares.

Thirdly: Such strategic points in the State, one in each Congressional district at the least, should successively be chosen as centers of concentrated efforts, pushing one project at a time, till success be established. For this end gifted men and women—clergy and lay workers—highly paid, must be employed, each unit a Missions Settlement, under control of an Archdeacon. These Missions Settlements eventually will cover the entire territory so that with motor cars and improved highways every point in the State may be covered by easy reach from some center of the work. To secure a corps of adequately trained social workers to be appointed as Archdeacons, it is furthermore recommended:—

Fourthly: That the Bishop choose out suitable volunteer clergymen from his present staff, who are already acquainted with the special needs of Diocesan extension work, to take the course of instruction in the School of Social Science connected with the Columbia University, in the City of New York, to be there maintained at Diocesan expense until their graduation, under covenant that they will assume these posts of duty, subject to the direction of the Bishop for a stated term. Also,

That a band of lay workers, volunteers, and nominated by Brotherhood of St. Andrew, be assigned to each Associated Mission to co-operate with the clergy in field work.

Fifthly: We recommend a separate and complete organization to cover the industrial fields of labor and development of service and the growth of the Church, such as in the textile manufacturing communities of the State.

Sixthly: We further recommend the establishment of a Diocesan hospital, endowed, served by a volunteer professional staff, and equipped with nurses, members of a sisterhood, in which citizens of the State may be received without a question raised of ability to pay for the service.

Seventh: It goes without saying that in the extension of the work of the Church into rural communities where organized Christian bodies are already to be found (this fact being everlastingly to their credit) it should be the aim and desire on the part of this Church not to pull down, but to assist and build up and increase the good influences of these centers of spiritual forces already established.

Eighth: Your Committee, realizing that such stupendous and radical changes in our methods of Church work will require time for development, desire to recommend some progressive measures to be undertaken at once by Diocesan action, which are suggested from the study of the situation as revealed to us in the statements made by the devoted Clergy who serve this Diocese, and who would serve her better and more completely were the means provided. Sufficient means should be provided to enable them to carry the Gospel to the open country surrounding their Parishes. Also to meet the present emergency, we recommend that Archdeacon Mitchell be empowered to employ a corps of rural workers within his Convocation, and that means of conveyance be furnished them as part of their essential equipment.

At Florence, and other strategic points, undoubtedly, as the Bishop may determine advisable, to work under the resident minister, reporting to the Archdeacon of the field, or himself, as the Bishop may require, should be assigned both clerical and lay workers, as the need demands, and means of traveling the country roads provided them. Under these present-day circumstances, if equipped sufficiently, one man may now accomplish the physical work of five or more some fifty

years ago; and it would be remiss in the Church not to utilize the improvements of the age. The same recommendation is specifically made as to Beaufort, to assist the resident minister there to cover the territory, where church people go entirely without the touch of the Church, for lack of time and means to reach them, except as occasion arises.

In concluson: Your Committee is only too well aware that progress on the lines indicated, and otherwise, cannot be undertaken without the expenditure of money in amounts which hitherto our Church people have been unaccustomed to use in connection with the advancement of the Kingdom of their Lord and Master. But there is with us a full faith that, shown their duty, our people will respond to the call of their duty in this regard. As to the method to raise the needed money, we desire to call attention to the recent decision on the part of the General Board of Missions to raise within the next three years the sum of twenty million dollars from the churchmen of America for extension work. And it is stated that any Diocese may co-operate in that purpose, and have a program of extension work outlined within the Diocese, and the funds so raised will be utilized in connection with the special Diocesan needs.

If within our province to make a suggestion with regard to the ways and means of effecting the recommendations made by your Committee, as stated, we suggest that our Diocese affiliate with the General Board of Missions in the matter of raising the quota necessary for our part.

We recommend these resolutions:

Resolved, That the Committee be increased to five and continued, and

Resolved, That before the next meeting of Council systematic surveys be made of three counties of the Diocese, one in each Convocation, to ascertain the social, educational, economic, moral, and religious conditions in these counties; and that the results of these surveys be interpreted by the Commission on Country Church and Rural Life and reported by them to the next Council. The expense of these surveys to be borne by the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. M. STONEY,
REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN,
R. A. MEARES,
Committee on Country Church and Rural Life.

Council entered upon the consideration of the preamble and resolutions of Rev. T. T. Walsh on the matter of organic unity. They were adopted by a vote of 36 to 34.

Council received the following report:

REPORT OF CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The conditions by which we were confronted last winter with epidemics prevailing throughout the State and the larger towns still absorbed in war work rendered it impossible to plan for a Diocesan Institute this season. Later in the past winter it might have been accomplished but for the illness of the Chairman.

Now that the war is over and we are returning to normal conditions we are already planning for a Diocesan Institute to be held this fall

Rev. J. M. Stoney, of your Committee, having been on special duty as Chaplain in the army, and not able to co-operate in these findings, is not to be held responsible for any conclusions herein stated.

in Columbia or Greenville. If the plan for a great missionary meeting in Columbia is carried out we should be glad to consult with those in charge as to whether or not it would be feasible to unite with this meeting. For unfortunately our trouble is always to secure a hearing. We have secured and can again secure consecrated men and women of recognized ability from all parts of the country to give their services free of charge for the best part of a week; but we find it most difficult to secure a hearing for these men and women on the part of those who stand most in need of the help they give.

I beg of the members of this Council that they as leaders of the Church lay to heart the fact that a Church without an adequate Sunday School is a Church without a future—a Church whose only possible fate is steady depletion and ultimate dissolution.

All kinds of movements come and go and their effect is often evanescent or imperceptible, but the Sunday School is with us always. It is the tried, proved and profitable field of Church work. It is the natural expression for pent-up energy and life-giving enthusiasm. It is the force by which the great Communions around us have built up their mighty membership. Where your Sunday School is languid and uninteresting you will soon find your young people entering the splendidly equipped and enthusiastically conducted Sunday Schools of other Communions. Where your Sunday Schools are conducted with skill and consecrated enthusiasm students will find their way to your doors in the most unpromising situations.

The good modern Sunday School will merit the commendation bestowed upon a Confederate Commissary officer by a Superior, "That man can find cattle where there ain't any." It will find students "where there ain't any."

Though we offer no Diocesan Institute this year to our people, I beg to say that as Chairman of the South Carolina Sunday School Association, I have a part in bringing to our people a wealth of information, an army of experts and a mighty tide of consecrated enthusiasm in the Convention we are to hold in Florence June 3, 4 and 5. This is our Association and our Convention. We cannot keep pace with the consecrated workers around us if we fail to avail ourselves of our opportunity there. At this Convention Rev. Mr. Welshimer comes to tell of his experience in building up and directing the second largest Sunday School in the world at Canton, Ohio. His official title upon which he insists is "Pastor of the Church and Superintendent of the Sunday School." Besides Mr. Welshimer, a host of experts, too many to mention, will make this Convention a veritable University of training in Sunday School efficiencv.

In passing, I beg to say of this organization, which belongs to all of us, that in the eight years in which I have been honored with official position we have increased our working force from two to five persons, our income from $5,000 to $12,000 and our efficiency at least 300%.

In preparation for our own special work, I attended an institute at Sewanee last summer. The gathering was interesting and the surroundings charming. Sewanee, however, is too far from our people and the trip is too expensive to reach more than a few leaders. We should plan for training schools nearer home. I look to training schools to be operated in the winter in our larger towns and in the summer in the mountains of North Carolina—probablv at Blue Ridge. This plan was bequeathed to me by Rev. Mr. Lumpkin, my predecessor, but has not yet been put in operation.

We renew the request that $400 be appropriated by the Council for Diocesan and general religious education, as was done two years ago. Last year as there was no Convention we only asked for the usual appropriation of $178 for the General Board. This year we ask that the full amount heretofore appropriated—$400—be renewed, which will

pay the apportionment to the General Board and leave us $222 for the expenses of our Diocesan Institute.

We have attempted to raise $300 for the salary of the Provincial Secretary, Rev. G. L. Tucker, through the offering on Religious Education Sunday, the third Sunday in October. We ask the Council to appropriate for this $178, the same as appropriated for general religious education work. That is a total of $578. The rest we will strive to raise through the offering on the third Sunday in October.

We ask that all appropriations for religious education be turned over to the Treasurer of the Diocesan Board to be directed by him into the proper channels.

The Board has arranged to send, at our expense, a representative to the institute at Sewanee this summer, who shall spend a month thereafter in strengthening the Sunday Schools of the Diocese under the direction of the Board. We ask the Clergy to undertake to see to the distribution among their congregations of the Bulletin isused by the General Board and supplied free upon application.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. K. Pendleton,
Chairman.

Rev. Dr. Walter Mitchell submitted his report as Treasurer of the Fund for Religious Education. It was received and the resolutions recommended adopted.

REPORT OF THE ACTING TREASURER OF THE 5% LEVY FOR CHRISTIAN EDUCATION, TO MAY 13, 1919.

In making this report I would call attention to the fact that the change in Treasurers, made necessary by the Rev. Mr. Penick's going to war, has created some confusion and made collections the more difficult. When Mr. Penick had to relinquish the work I took it up, but since it is obviously better for one man to handle all the funds for Christian Education, I beg to renew my resolution of last year to that effect, appended herewith. I also submit a financial report of the money received and submit the resolution necessary to continue the levy for the next year.

Resolved, That 5% on current expenses be levied as an apportionment for Christian Education, and that of this amount $1,000.00 be paid to the University of the South, $2,000.00 to Porter Military Academy for scholarships, and $750.00 be paid to St. Mary's, Raleigh, for scholarships. And in case the total be not paid that what is paid be proportioned on this basis; and, be it

Resolved, further, That the Treasurer of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education be instructed to care for this levy.

Respectfully submitted,

Walter Mitchell,
Acting Treasurer.

Apportionment Christian Education.

Parish.	Levied.	Paid.
Advent, Marion	$ 3 99	$ 20 00
Advent, Spartanburg	187 41	.....
All Saints', Waccamaw	11 95	.....
Calvary, Glenn Springs	21 52	21 50
Christ, Charleston	34 87	.....
Christ, Greenville	226 84	.....
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	63 43	.....
Christ, Wilson, Adams Run	25 00	.....
Epiphany, Laurens	7 18	.....

PARISH.	LEVIED.	PAID.
Epiphany, Eutawville	35 00	35 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	163 04	.....
Good Shepherd, York	35 74	.....
Grace, Anderson	67 63	.....
Grace, Camden	87 69	.....
Grace, Charleston	200 00	100 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	23 68	.....
Holy Comforter, Sumter	105 03	.....
Holy Communion, Charleston	126 80	114 97
Holy Cross, Stateburg	16 80	.....
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	5 40	.....
Nativity, Union	18 21	.....
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	40 09	.....
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	8 88	5 00
Prince George, Georgetown	94 36	.....
Redeemer, Orangeburg	38 31	.....
Resurrection, Greenwood	32 22	.....
Sheldon, McPhersonville	5 20	12 94
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	19 05	.....
St. David's, Cheraw	104 46	104 46
St. Helena, Beaufort	78 26	.....
St. James', James Island	27 70	27 70
St. James', McClellanville	3 75	.....
St. John's, Columbia	64 89	65 00
St. John's, Monck's Corner	17 50	17 50
St. John's, Johns Island	23 31	23 50
St. John's, Winnsboro	19 79	11 97
St. John's, Florence	118 50	121 72
St. John's, Congaree	10 10	10 10
St. Jude's, Walterboro	27 40	27 50
St. Luke's, Charleston	171 03	171 03
St. Luke's, Newberry	9 63	.....
St. Mark's, Clarendon	19 28	19 28
St. Matthew's, Darlington	27 26	.....
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	8 11	8 11
St. Michael's, Charleston	282 85	282 85
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	37 00	.....
St. Paul's, Charleston	134 10	25 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton	6 95	.....
St. Paul's, Summerville	100 54	1 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	11	.....
St. Philip's, Charleston	177 55	.....
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	24 55	.....
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	98 80	98 80
Sts. Thomas' and Dennis'	17 42	.....
Trinity, Abbeville	20 94	.....
Trinity, Black Oak	11 44	.....
Trinity, Columbia	301 98	.....
Trinity, Edgefield	14 55	14 55
Trinity, Edisto	31 99	31 99
Trinity, Society Hill	5 54	5 54
Zion, Eastover	15 33	15 50

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.	LEVIED.	PAID.
All Saints', Manning	$ 3 09	$ 5 00
Ascension, Hagood	19 00	.....
Atonement, Blacksburg	2 90	.....
Christ, Lancaster	5 83	.....
Christ, Mar's Bluff	7 50	7 50

PARISH.	LEVIED.	PAID.
Christ, Mullins	7 80	
Grace, Ridge Spring	5 00	
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	10 85	
Holy Communion, Allendale	10 37	
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island	3 76	
Holy Trinity, Clemson	13 65	
The Cross, Bluffton	7 50	
Our Saviour, Trenton	7 50	
St. Alban's, Kingstree	27 08	27 08
St. Andrew's, Greenville	7 40	
St. James', Greenville	14 51	
St. James', Ninety-Six	1 25	
St. John's, Charleston	60 40	
St. Luke's, Andrews		
St. Mark's, Chester	24 62	
St. Matthias', Summerton	20 00	20 00
St. Paul's, Conway	99	
St. Paul's, Graniteville	7 79	
St. Stephen's, Pineville	5 00	
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	1 98	
St. Stephen's, Willington	43	
St. Timothy's, Columbia	29 34	

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.	LEVIED.	PAID.
All Saints', Calhoun	$ 24	
All Saints', Timmonsville		
Ascension, Seneca	1 85	1 85
The Cross, Richland	30	
Christ, Lykesland		
Incarnation, Gaffney		
St. Luke's, Bath	1 52	
Mission, Clinton	1 00	
St. Barnabas,' Langley	1 21	
Mission, Oketee	1 20	
Our Saviour, Rion	10 61	
Redeemer, Charleston		
St. Alban's, Blackville	3 65	
St. Barnabas,' Dillon	2 50	
St. Barnabas', Summerville	63	
St. Edmunds, Hardeville	30	
Mission, St. George	1 75	
St. John's, Walhalla	5 30	
St. Peter's, Plantersville	10	
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston		
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	46	
Total		$1,450 74

Rev. Dr. Walter Mitchell presented the report of the Commission on Missions. It was received and the first resolution adopted. The second was referred to the Committee on Finance, which, after their approval, was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON MISSIONS.

The Commission on Missions held a meeting in Columbia to make definite plans for the Diocesan-wide Every Member Canvass authorized by the last Council. At that meeting it was agreed that the preliminary

work be done during the summer and the campaign itself held in the fall, beginning with the Upper Convocation.

In the meantime the General Board of Missions has decided to have a nation-wide campaign, about which a report will be made to Council tonight. It is the view of this Commission that we should merge our campaign with this one and a resolution will be offered to that effect.

Forward Movement compaigns have been held in at least three congregations during the year. The one in St. Helena's, Beaufort, was conducted by the Rev. Dr. Wing, rector of Christ Church, Savannah, and was very successful. The other two were held by the Chairman of this Commission, the first in St. John's, Florence, and the second in Holy Apostles, Barnwell. In each case there were the usual services for instruction and inspiration, followed by the every member canvass. The reports from each campaign were very gratifying, although in both cases the weather conditions were about as bad as they could have well been.

On account of the address to be made tonight concerning the nation-wide campaign, no space will be given to that subject here.

The resolution referred to above is as follows:

Whereas, The General Board of Missions has planned to conduct a nation-wide campaign during the year 1919; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Diocesan Commission on Missions is hereby authorized to merge the campaign which it had planned to hold throughout the Diocese this fall, with that of the General Board; and, be it further

Resolved, That the sum of $200.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated by Council for the initial expenses of the Commission; with the distinct understanding that the congregations participating in the campaign will be expected to bear their proportionate share of the expense and with the expectation that in this way this $200.00 may be covered into the treasury of Council.

Respectfully submitted,

May 14, 1919. WALTER MITCHELL,
For the Commission.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council endorse the recommendation of the Board of Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage to inaugurate a campaign within the next twelve months to raise the sum of $50,000.00 for permanent improvements, and pledge its full support to this movement.

Rev. O. T. Porcher submitted the following report of the Commission on Social Service. The first resolution was not adopted, the second, third and fourth were adopted:

SOCIAL SERVICE.

Owing to various unsettling circumstances, the Social Service Commission did not get formally organized until April. The undersigned was elected Chairman and Miss Clare Jervey, of Charleston, was elected Secretary. The Chairman of this Commission was instructed to prepare the report to be presented to the Diocesan Council and to present to this Council in that report the following subjects and to urge them upon the careful consideration of the Council:

1. *The Proper Relations, Economic, Social and Political, Between the Races.*—We all know that the great war just closed has had a profound and far-reaching effect upon the various nations and peoples of the world, and by no means least upon this nation. The negroes have shared in the burdens of this war and have shed their blood therein

as well as the whites. We cannot expect the former relations and conditions to continue. No candid person can deny that in the distribution of public school funds, in our civil and especially in our criminal courts, in the matter of public improvements, the negro does not receive justice. In the matter of registration for voting, too, no one can maintain that even-handed justice prevails. Certainly the subject above presented is a grave one, calling for earnest and thoughtful and prayerful consideration.

2. *Industrial Conditions.*—The whole world of labor and industry is in a condition of ferment. This in itself is a hopeful thing. Only dead and lifeless things are fixed and quiet. But all sorts of demands and theories are being made, some good, some bad; some fair and just and reasonable, others extravagant, delusive and destructive. Thank God the old abominable conceptions of relations between employer and employee as those of master and man are being steadily and rapidly swept away. A clearer and nobler sense of the dignity of labor, of justice and fair dealing, of human brotherhood, is illuminating the hearts and minds of men of all sorts and conditions. The proper standard of wages, the just share of the worker in the profits made, the proper number of hours of labor in day or in week, housing conditions, sanitation—these are a few of the urgent and compelling problems that must be solved aright if we are to have industrial peace and real prosperity. Anarchy and Bolshevism are never possible except where Greed and Privilege have degraded and exploited the great body of the working people. They will inevitably appear and sooner or later triumphantly unless fair and just economic and industrial conditions and relations are secured.

Our State has made notable progress in many directions and in particular we may rejoice that at last the two great objects to which this Council has in past years given its endorsement and support, an institution for the feeble-minded and defective, and a reformatory for wayward girls, are about to be attained. Our Legislature has passed the necessary bill providing for these so necessary institutions. There are other great needs, however, to which attention ought to be given. Our county jails and poor houses, and chain gangs, sanitary conditions in town and country, the housing of tenants on farms—these are certain matters in which we ought each and all to be interested, on which we all need to be informed. It is high time that the Church make her power and influence felt with ever-increasing strength, as a mighty force impelling and compelling men in the direction of social and industrial, political and economic justice and righteousness, demanding and insisting that the Fatherhood of God and consequent brotherhood of man and of men are not philosophical or doctrinal platitudes, but living, vitalizing, all controlling principles of life and conduct.

The Chairman was also instructed to introduce the following resolutions:

1. That one night during each session of the Annual Diocesan Council be devoted to the consideration and discussion of Social Service matters.

2. That every Church and Mission in the Diocese be urged to establish a Social Service Committee.

3. That as soon as such Social Service Committee is established in a Parish or Mission, the names of the members of this Committee be sent to the Secretary or Chairman of the Diocesan Social Service Commission.

4. That every Social Service Committee shall suggest the formation of similar committees respectively by the other religious bodies of the community and co-operate with these committees when formed, as far as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

O. T. Porcher,

Chairman of Diocesan Social Service Commission.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Balance from preceding year	$13 99	
Received from Treasurer of Diocesan Council amount appropriated by last Council	50 00	
		$63 99

EXPENDED.

February, 1918. To Rev. G. C. Williams, traveling exp.	$ 6 00	
April 12, 1919. To Rev. O. T. Porcher, traveling exp.	3 46	
May 5, 1919. To Miss Clare Jervey, traveling exp.	10 51	
		$19 97
Balance on hand		$44 02

Rev. F. A. Juhan read the report of the Commission on War Work. It was received and the recommendation adopted:

REPORT OF DIOCESAN WAR COMMISSION.

The Commission appointed by the Bishop for the purpose of helping the General Church War Commission function in the Diocesan Camp Work, and for furthering the efforts of Chaplains, Rectors, Brotherhood Secretaries and other Church War Workers in camps and camp towns, reports as follows:

The Commission has proven a most useful agency in providing assistance when and wherever needed in the camp and navy yard work. Feeling that a united effort should be made by the Church along certain definite lines throughout the entire Southeastern Department by all war workers, the Commission at the outset began its work in a very helpful way. Through the Church War Commission and with the personal assistance and advice of Dr. Melton a conference of all Chaplains and Church camp workers in the Southeastern Department was arranged for and called. This conference met in Columbia July 8, 1918, and was attended by representatives from most of the camps and cantonments in this department. This conference was in session two days and engaged in a program of study and discussion of problems, methods, ideas and relationships of war workers in camp and camp Parishes. The benefits of this conference was manifested and vouched for by the workers from all over the department.

Immediately following this conference was held a meeting of the Commission at which a resolution was adopted suggesting to the Bishop that the Diocesan Commission be authorized, in conjunction with the Standing Committee, to arrange for frequent Episcopal visitation to camps and navy yards during the absence of our Bishop.

The co-operation of the Standing Committee made this possible, and Bishops Darst, Reese, and Mikell not only consented to the arrangement of a schedule of visitations to South Carolina camps and camp cities, but gave to the Commission the assurance that they would visit the camps in any emergency. This knowledge meant much to the workers.

The above named Bishops were in part prevented by the epidemic from abiding strictly by the schedule of visitations, but Camp Jackson, Camp Wadsworth and Camp Sevier were visited by Bishops Reese and Darst and classes were confirmed by them.

The Commission was at all times in touch with the splendid work done by the Church's representatives and in many cases facilitated and hastened the progress of the work by securing promptly from the Church War Commission such assistance, advisory and financial, as was needed. Requests of the Diocesan Commission for equipment of Chaplains and funds for camp Parish work were always honored by the Church War Commission, and as a result at no time were war

workers unprepared to meet the manifold needs and exigences of the men in uniform.

The praise heard and the results seen are proof enough that the splendid corps of camp workers performed an acceptable work among the soldiers and that the churches in Columbia, Charleston, Greenville, Spartanburg and Beaufort were at all times awake to their opportunities and responsibilities.

The Commission would at this time call to the attention of the Council the fact that Wm. J. McConnell, Brotherhood Secretary at Parris Island, while in the performance of his heroic duties, contracted influenza and pneumonia and died as the result in January, 1919, and recommends that a committee be appointed to memorialize his life and services and inscribe suitable resolutions to be transmitted to his family.

The Bishop appointed on the Committee on Memorial of Wm. J. McConnell Rev. A. M. Blackford, Rev. F. A. Juhan, D. M. Spring.

On motion of Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, it was

Resolved, That ths Council, deeply conscious of the immense social value of the measures used by our government during the World War to cure and prevent venereal disease among our soldiers, hereby records its solemn conviction that similar measures to eradicate and prevent this fearful scourge among our civil population is imperatively needed and should receive the active support of every member of our Church.

On motion of Mr. R. A. Meares, it was

Resolved, That in the fall of each year, or any time selected by the Bishop, there shall be held in the city of Columbia a meeting of all the missionary agencies of the Diocese, including the Board of Missions, the Advancement Society, and the Woman's Auxiliary, at which times reports from the Archdeacons and Deans of Convocation shall be presented. At such meeting representatives of Mill and Rural Work and of the Colored Work may appear and present their needs and opportunities of service.

On motion of Rev. J. S. Lightbourn, it was

Resolved, That the portion of the Bishop's Address as refers to a suggested "League for Church Unity" be referred to a special committee of three to report thereon at the session tomorrow morning.

The Bishop appointed on this Committee Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Messrs. R. A. Meares and Walter Hazard.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons moved as follows:

Resolved, That Section 3, Article III, of the Constitution be amended as follows: Strike out the word "male" in the third line, so that it shall read "Lay Deputies, etc., etc."

The motion was concurred in by a majority of Council, the proposed amendment thus receiving preliminary adoption.

Rev. A. S. Thomas introduced the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

Resolved, That Section 2, Article III, of the Constitution be amended by the addition of the following words:

Provided, That no vote shall be received from any Clergyman who has failed to comply with the requirements of the Canon as to Parochial reports.

On motion of Mr. J. Nelson Frierson, the following was adopted:

The Council of this Diocese, having had presented to it the plan for raising an endowment fund of at least $1,000,000 for the University of the South (Sewanee), an institution which belongs to the Church in the South and which stands as a monument to the consecrated purpose, the self-sacrifice and the high ideals in education of the leaders in that Church,

Does hereby endorse said plan, which it regards as an efficient and proper method of accomplishing a splendid result, the attaining of which it feels will certainly redound to the great advancement of the cause of Christian education throughout the South and our nation at large; and,

It hereby urges each and every member of the Church to give generous support to this progressive movement on behalf of our own University.

The time for adjournment was extended fifteen minutes.

Mr. J. S. Whaley submitted the following report, which was received:

REPORT UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

All of your Trustees were present at the meeting of the Board in Sewanee in June last. We found all departments of the University in excellent condition. The attendance was reduced in the academic and theological departments by the absence of upper classmen in the army and the Sewanee hospital unit in France. A large Freshman class matriculated and the Academy was full to overflowing, the aggregate in all departments exceeding that of the previous year.

All the students entered the auxiliary training corps in October, but were discharged in December, owing to the signing of the armistics. The literary work of the student body has been kept to the usual high were discharged in December, owing to the signing of the armistice. of opinion of the Board of Trustees that now was the time to launch the campaign for a million dollars to equip Sewanee to fit men to be leaders in the reconstruction period for our Church and nation. Two of your Trustees attended the meeting at Chattanooga to start this campaign, and were inspired by the large attendance of laymen, and Clergy from all Dioceses in affiliation with Sewanee, and their enthusiasm and determination to make it a success. General Wood presided, and he said, among other things, Sewanee produced one hundred per cent. Americans.

The finances are in good shape, and the account properly audited by an expert accountant, this being in line with a resolution adopted by this body at its last meeting, and which your Trustees had been

instructed to bring about. We regret to report that there have been two disastrous fires on the domain, the Inn and the Hoffman Hall, both covered by insurance.

Respectfully submitted,
O. T. Porcher,
J. Swinton Whaley,
G. W. Duval.

The tellers reported the following elections:

Standing Committee—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, S. C. Beckwith, W. H. K. Pendleton, and Messrs. R. I. Manning, J. N. Frierson, H. P. Duvall, T. W. Bacot, J. C. Bissell.

Trustees of the University of the South—Messrs. J. S. Whaley, G. W. Duvall.

Trustees of the Church Home—Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, E. A. Penick, Jr., O. T. Porcher, J. S. Lightbourn, Harold Thomas, and Messrs. T. G. Simons, M. D., R. C. Thomas, H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, W. B. Moore, G. H. Green, W. E. Duvall.

On motion, Rev. E. A. Penick and Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., were allowed to withdraw as nominees for Trustee of the University of the South. On motion, the Secretary was then directed to cast the ballot of Council for the Rev. O. T. Porcher, who was declared elected, completing the number.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

Missionary Session, 8.30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time, the Bishop presiding.

Council, after preliminary service, took up the consideration of the resolutions introduced in the morning in regard to the St. Mary's campaign. The resolutions were amended and adopted as follows:

Resolved, That the campaign in this Diocese begin during the month of June.

Resolved, That the Committee co-operate with the representative of the Board of Trustees of the said institution in apportioning and raising our quota, namely, $50,000. That this Council heartily co-operate in the carrying out of this campaign. Further, that this Committee have powers to enlarge its membership.

The Council was addressed by Rev. Walter Mitchell upon the subject of the $20,000,000 Fund for Church extension.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Diocese of South Carolina, assembled in the city of Georgetown on May 14, 1919, has heard the plan for a nation-wide campaign to be conducted by the whole Church during the year 1919, culminating in a nation-wide every-member canvass of every Parish late in the fall. The Clergy and laity representing the Church in this Diocese pledge their hearty support to this well-timed movement on

the part of the Church and hereby request the Bishop to appoint a Diocesan Campaign Committee of five, with power to act, to assist the Bishop in co-operation with the Campaign Executive Committee in making this campaign a success in this Diocese; and that the Committee advise the central office by wire immediately of the action taken; and, be it further

Resolved, That this Committee immediately set about the securing of the survey either by means of a subcommittee or in any other way that in their judgment seems best.

The report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The reading of the reports of the Deans of Convocation was suspended. It was ordered that they be printed as usual in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The following resolutions were introduced by the Dean of the first Convocation:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed with the endorsement of this Council to take steps to inaugurate a campaign to secure $20,000 for the construction of a suitable and adequately equipped church at Clemson College.

Resolved, That this Council hereby declares itself in favor of definite and aggressive work among our mill communities and that a permanent Commission on Mill Work be appointed to devise plans and recommend methods of work to the Church.

The first resolution was adopted. The second was referred to the Board of Missions with power to act.

The Committee appointed for the purpose of considering the subject of an Archdeacon for the first and second Convocations submitted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the position of Archdeacon of Greenville and Columbia Convocation at a salary of $2,000 with an appropriation of $500 for traveling expenses be created by this Council. The said Archdeacon to give his whole time to missionary work in these two Convocations and with special reference to the following places: Gaffney, Greer, Timmonsville, Batesburg, Lancaster, Kingstree, Lake City, Latta, McColl, Clio, Belton and a town near Rock Hill occupied by employees of the Southern Power Company.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the salary of such Archdeacon be provided jointly by the Bishop from funds in his hands ($250), by the Finance Committee ($250), by the Board of Missions ($500), and by a special apportionment of $200 to the first Convocation, $300 to the second Convocation and $500 to the third Convocation. This apportionment to be prorated on basis of the current expenses of the churches by the Board of Missions and collected by the Board.

The previous resolution was then adopted.

The Archdeacon of the third Convocation, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, made his report. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District.—Rev. T. T. Walsh and Mr. E. P. Long.

From the Second District.—Rev. O. T. Porcher and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District.—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. and Mr. C. D. Schirmer.

The nominations were confirmed.

The apportionments of the Board were read and adopted with some changes.

Nominations were called for from the Convocations for members of the Diocesan Commission on Missions:

From the First District.—Revs. F. A. Juhan, W. S. Holmes; Messrs. H. V. R. Schrader, W. S. Manning.

From the Second District.—Revs. W. S. Poynor, E. A. Penick; Messrs. J. T. Seibels, William Egleston.

From the Third District.—Revs. Walter Mitchell, Harold Thomas; Messrs. C. D. Schirmer, J. C. Bissell.

The Bishop confirmed the nominations.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Apportionment for General Missions, Rev. A. S. Thomas, William Godfrey, G. W. Duvall.

Council adjourned until 10:00 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS,
Secretary.

THURSDAY, May 15, 1919, 10:00 A. M.

The minutes of the previous day's proceedings were read and adopted after correction.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following:

Board of Religious Education.—Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, H. W. Starr, Ph. D., John Kershaw, D. D., Walter Mitchell, D. D., E. A. Penick, Jr., K. G. Finlay, F. A. Juhan, John Ridout, M. P. Logan, D. D.; Messrs. C. H. Jones, Bryan Lumpkin, H. L. Powe, T. H. Hazelhurst.

Country Church and Rural Life.—Revs. A. R. Morgan, E. A. Penick; Messrs. R. A. Meares, W. P. Smith, A. V. Snell.

Committee on $20,000,000 Campaign Fund.—Messrs. R. I. Manning, J. N. Frierson, Aug. W. Smith, E. R. Heyward, Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, K. G. Finlay, Walter Mitchell, D. D.

The tellers announced the following election of Deputies to the General Convention: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., A. S. Thomas; Messrs. R. I. Manning, J. P. Thomas, Jr., H. P. Duvall, Walter Hazard.

A ballot was taken for two additional Deputies to the General Convention.

The tellers announced the election of Revs. G. C. Williams, O. T. Porcher, A. E. Cornish on the Social Service Commission. A ballot was then taken for two women for this Commission.

Mr. H. P. Duvall submitted the following:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Council that the annual meetings of the Council shall hereafter be held in rotation in the following order at the following named places: Spartanburg, Columbia, Charleston, Greenville, subject to the right of the ecclesiastical authority to change the place of meeting pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution.

As a substitute for this resolution it was resolved to accept the invitation of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, to meet there next year.

The tellers reported the election of Miss Clare Jervey and Mrs. C. G. Fitzsimmons as members of the Social Service Commission.

On motion, it was decided that the four nominees receiving the highest number of votes after those elected in both orders be declared the substitute Deputies to the General Convention.

It was resolved that the meeting of Council next year be held on the first Tuesday in May.

The following report was read:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons reports that it does not recommend the adoption of the amendment to Section 2, Article III, of the Constitution offered by the Rev. A. S. Thomas.

The Committee reports that it recommends the adoption of the amendments offered by the Rev. W. S. Poyner amending Canons VI and VII.

The first recommendation of the Committee was rejected and the proposed amendment received preliminary adoption.

The proposed amendments to Canons VI and VII were referred back to the Committee.

The tellers reported the election of Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton as Deputy to the General Convention and on the next ballot Rev. K. G. Finlay.

The Chair, under the resolution adopted, declared the election of the following substitute Deputies to the General Convention in order given: Revs. M. P. Logan, D. D., William Way, A. R. Mitchell, T. T. Walsh and Messrs. J. N. Frierson, T. W. Bacot, R. A. Meares, F. R. Frost.

On motion, the following was adopted:

Whereas, The Delegates to the Council have enjoyed extremely their stay in Georgetown and the delightful hospitality of her people; now be it

Resolved, That this Council express its appreciation and thanks for the kindness of the people of Georgetown by inscribing this resolution on its minutes as a part of the record of this session.

On motion, the Deputies to the General Convention were empowered to act as delegates to the Provincial Synod.

Rule of Order 13 was, on motion, referred to Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, it was

Resolved, That the Commission on Country Church and Rural Life be instructed to confer with the General Board of Missions with the purpose of obtaining their approval of such a plan as outlined by the Commission, and that an adequate portion of the funds to be raised in this Diocese by, or in connection with the twenty million dollar campaign, be used to put the plan into effect.

The following report was received:

The Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's annual report suggesting the formation of a League for Church Unity respectfully report that they have carefully considered the same and find themselves in full sympathy with its general purpose of developing and emphasizing the longing of many in all communions for visible and organic unity of the Church.

We would, however, express the hope that the adoption of such a plan should not be allowed to operate to delay or prevent the application of the principle in any definite or concrete step which may be presented to the Church in this period of receptivity, when many Christians may be far more prepared for unity than we are apt to think.

We therefore propose for adoption by this Council the following:

Resolved, That this Council endorses the principle of a League for Church Unity, as set forth in the Bishop's address, believing that this would tend effectually to promote the object in view and that the Bishop be requested to take such steps as in his judgment may be expedient looking to the organization of a league along the lines proposed by him.

W. H. K. Pendleton,
Walter Hazard,
R. A. Meares.

The Secretary was directed to furnish copies of these resolutions and of the draft in the Bishop's Address to the Church press.

The following report was received:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School presents the annual report of the said Trustees, as required by the Act of incorporation.

The Treasurer of the Corporation reports as follows for the year ending May 1, 1919:

EQUIPMENT FUND.

Balance on hand May, 1918	$1,272 64	
Interest	51 66	
Balance, May 1, 1919	$1,324 30	—$1,324 30

ENDOWMENT FUND.

Balance, May, 1918	$2,175 28	
Interest	88 33	
Balance, May, 1919	$2,263 61	—$2,263 61

INCOME FROM MARTIN FUND.

Balance, May, 1918	$ 192 19	
Coupons collected	180 00	
Interest on balance	8 78	
	$ 380 97	—$ 380 97
		$3,968 88

In connection with this report of the Treasurer, it should be said that a Special Treasurer, Mr. Graham H. Andrews, is the custodian of the fund being raised for the payment of the funded debt of the school, and for new buildings, equipment and endowment; and none of these funds have, up to the present time, been in the hands of the Treasurer of the corporation. The Committee charged with raising the fund above referred to, being composed of three members of the Board of Trustees, the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. Geo. C. Royal and Mr. Graham H. Andrews, with the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, the special agent and representative of the school, are still engaged in pressing on that effort, and will doubtless have some report to make of their work to this Convention. It must be said, however, that not only the general prevalence of the epidemic of influenza during the past fall and winter made such work all but impossible, but also that Mr. Osborne himself was for months totally disabled by a severe attack of that disease, so that for a time his friends feared a fatal termination of his illness. The Trustees think that under prevailing conditions the work has been as successful as could have been expected, and they believe that it is still possible to attain the end proposed, namely, the raising of $250,000 for this St. Mary's Fund.

The same unfavorable conditions have affected the internal life and administration of the school. The influenza in Raleigh first became epidemic in St. Mary's, and within a week of the opening in September, 1918, had almost broken up the routine of the work. The school had opened with the largest attendance in its history, with the exception

of one year. In spite of the terrible epidemic it has maintained a very high average attendance, and a total enrollment during the year of 202 boarding pupils.

The Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., resigned the rectorship August 15, 1918, and the Rev. Warren W. Way succeeded him on the same date. The Trustees feel that Mr. Way has in every respect answered to the high estimate they had formed of his capacity and fitness for the work to which they called him. Met at the very beginning of his administration by a situation which would have tried the courage and skill of the most experienced, he so managed the affairs of the school, and so provided for the care of the sick pupils, that no criticism or complaint was heard from any quarter, and all felt that everything possible had been done for the welfare of those committed to his care. The epidemic was, of course, an expensive experience from a financial point of view, though even in this respect the Trustees feel that the Rector and Mr. Cruikshank, the Business Manager, handled the situation admirably, and with all the economy consistent with proper care of the sick. But they feel that the morale of the school, and its hold upon the confidence of its patrons and the public generally, were distinctly bettered by the admirable manner in which so serious a condition was met and dealt with. Only one pupil died of the epidemic, and very few were permanently withdrawn, in comparison with what might have been anticipated.

The whole number of boarding pupils enrolled during the academic year was 202, of whom 130 were from North Carolina, 13 from South Carolina, 15 from Georgia, 15 from Virginia, 13 from Florida, and the remaining 16 from other States, representing a total of 15 States and 21 Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

There are 30 officers and teachers in the school. The Trustees feel that the school continues to maintain its high level of merit and of usefulness, and that it deserves the united and generous support of all our people.

For the Board,

Jos. Blount Cheshire,
President.

Raleigh, N. C., May 8, 1919.

The following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, This Council has been informed through its Diocesan War Commission's report of the death last January of *Mr. William J. McConnell,* the Brotherhood of St. Andrew Secretary at Parris Island; and,

Whereas, They have heard of the untiring work done by the late Mr. McConnell among the U. S. Marines at Parris Island during the influenza epidemic last winter, in the discharge of which duties he contracted the disease that resulted in his death; be it, therefore,

Resolved, That this Council, in session at Georgetown, S. C., May 15, 1919, does hereby record the death of Mr. McConnell with deep sorrow, but with a real appreciation of the heroic sacrifice that he made for his Church and country; and, be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be published in the Journal of the Council, a second copy be sent to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew office in Philadelphia, and a third copy sent to the parents of the deceased.

Ambler M. Blackford,
F. A. Juhan,
D. M. Spring.

The President appointed the following Committee on Dispatch of Business: Rev. William Way, Messrs. H. W. Connor, H. A. Ligon.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

Attest:

A. S. Thomas,
Secretary.

Wm. A. Guerry,
President.

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Annual Address and Journal.

129TH COUNCIL DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Prince George's Church, Winyah, Georgetown, S. C., May 13, 1919.
Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

Necrology.

Death has claimed an unusually large number of our American Episcopate during the past year. We mourn today the loss of the following Bishops:

Rt. Rev. Francis Key Brooke, D. D., Bishop of Oklahoma. Died October 22, 1918.

Rt. Rev. Chas. Sanford Olmsted, D. D., Bishop of Colorado. Died October 21, 1918.

Rt. Rev. Jas. Bowen Funsten, D. D., Bishop of Idaho. Died December 1, 1918.

Rt. Rev. Frederick Courteney, D. D., retired Rector Emeritus St. James' Church, New York. Died December 29, 1918.

Rt. Rev. Arthur Llewellyn Wlliams, D. D., Bishop of Nebraska. Died January 29, 1919.

Rt. Rev. Robert A. Gibson, D. D., Bishop of Virginia. Died February 17, 1919.

In our own Diocese we have lost by death the Rev. George Harbaugh Johnston, D. D., Rector Emeritus Prince George Parish, Winyah, Georgetown. Dr. Johnston died at his residence in Georgetown on September 19, 1918, at the advanced age of 85. He had been Rector of the Church at Georgetown from 1900 to 1910, in which year he retired, and was elected Rector Emeritus. For a short while he served the Parishes of St. John, Strawberry, and Prince William's Parish, McPhersonville. He had also been a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for a number of years. A man of saintly life and scholarly attainments, his many friends and former parishioners in Georgetown will long cherish the memory of his devoted and unselfish ministry.

On August 18, 1918, at his home at Sewanee, Tenn., the Rev. Wm. Porcher DuBose, D. D., S. T. D., departed this life in the 83d year of his age. I shall not attempt here an estimate of his life and of his services to the Church. Last summer, before going overseas I wrote a brief biographical sketch of him for *The Churchman* and for *The Diocese,* in which I tried to express what the loss of so great a man meant to the Church and to his many friends and pupils who were privileged to sit under his teachings at Sewanee. I first met Dr. DuBose in March, 1881, when I entered Sewanee as a student, and from that time to the day of his death he was a most potent factor in my life. I owe more of my own theology and philosophy of life to Dr. DuBose than to any other man. As he stood by "the stone of memorial" which marks the site of old St. Augustine's Chapel last summer at the close of the service in memory of the late Dr. John Hodgson, and gave us his parting blessing, I shall never forget the scene or that beloved and honored figure, or what his life and teaching had meant to the students of the University. He has built for himself his own enduring monument in the hearts and lives of those who were privileged to sit under him, and catch the inspiration of his saintly life, and feel the spell and charm of his great personality.

Although residing for the most part of his life in another State, Dr. DuBose never ceased to speak and think of himself as a South Carolinian. His interest in all that concerned the life and welfare of his own State and Diocese never flagged. He lived and died a presbyter of this Diocese. South Carolina may well, therefore, feel proud to claim so distinguished a son, and the Church in this Diocese has a good reason to thank God today "for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all her saints who have been the choice vessels of divine grace and the lights of the world in their several generations."

As a great constructive philosopher and teacher, Dr. DuBose had no equal among the theologians of our country. It is not too much to say that by his writings he has influenced and shaped the thought of the world on certain fundamental aspects of the work and person of Christ.

I would, therefore, suggest that this Council appoint a committee to draw up suitable resolutions of appreciation, and to express our own sense of personal loss at the death of Dr. DuBose, and that copies of these resolutions be sent to his family and given to the Church Press.

I still further recommend that the fund now held by the Trustees of the Diocese from the sale of the property in Spartanburg, formerly given for a Theological Seminary, the income of which is paid annually to the University of the South for the support of the Theological Department, be hereafter known and called "The William Porcher DuBose Fund for Theological Education," and that the income from this fund be used solely for education for students from this Diocese, who are preparing for the ministry of this Church, either in the Academic or Theological Departments of the University, and in the event that there are no Postulants or Candidates for Holy Orders from this Diocese in need of aid from funds now invested for theological education, that the Bishop, with the advice and approval of the faculty of the Theological Department of Sewanee, may use the income of the DuBose Fund for the education of deserving students from other Dioceses, pursuing their studies at the University of the South, who are either Postulants or Candidates for Holy Orders. I suggest that this portion of my address be referred to a Special Committee composed of the Chancellor and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees to investigate and report if the above recommendation is practicable.

The list of our Postulants remains practically the same, with the exception of Mr. James Avent, who, since the war, has withdrawn his name in order to accept a business position in a foreign country. They are as follows:

Chas. W. Webb, Jr., Anderson, S. C.

Capers Satterlee, a grandson of Bishop Capers, both students in the academic department at Sewanee.

William Shannon Stoney, who went overseas as a member of the Sewanee Ambulance Unit, has just returned, and will take charge for the summer of Clemson and Pendleton as lay reader until the University at Sewanee opens in September.

Thos. L. Ridout, son of the Rector at Aiken, is still overseas in the Eighty-first Division.

Candidates for New Orders.

Mortimer Worth Glover, who enlisted in the army as a private soldier at the beginning of the war, has returned to the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va., and has resumed his studies.

Scotland Harris (colored), lay reader and teacher at St. Stephen's School, Charleston, is pursuing his theological studies under Rev. Dr. Starr, one of the examining Chaplains of the Diocese.

Ordinations.

In All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, on June 12, 1918, I ordained to the Diaconate Andrew P. Magwood and Joseph R. Walker, both of this Diocese. Mr. Magwood, on account of his wife's health, was immediately released, and transferred by me to the Missionary District of Arizona, where he still resides. Mr. Walker has been put in charge of St. Timothy's Church, Columbia.

Consecration of Churches.

There has been no consecration of Churches since I last addressed you. It gives me pleasure, however, to report that All Saints' Church, Manning, has been completed within the last year, and will soon be paid for and ready for consecration.

Confirmations, May 14, 1918-May 14, 1919.

Owing to my absence from the Diocese for more than six months there has necessarily been a falling off in the number of candidates for confirmation.

I wish to take this occasion to thank my brother Bishops who came to my assistance and did such good work in the Diocese during my absence. I mention here with special gratitude and appreciation of their valuable services, the Bishops of East Carolina and of Georgia. The Bishop of Georgia was particularly kind, making in all some 30 visitations, and confirming 80 persons. The Bishop of East Carolina made two visitations and confirmed 21 persons.

I have also been assisted during the past year when Episcopal visitations were most needed, by the new Suffragan Bishop for the Negroes, the Rt. Rev. Henry Baird Delaney, D. D., of the Diocese of North Carolina. Bishop Delaney has made three visitations to the colored people of this Diocese, confirming in all 46 persons, and making 23 visitations.

Bishop Delaney has entered upon his duties under the terms of the agreement with the Diocese of North Carolina, adopted at the last Council, and has been doing excellent work, and serving his people most acceptably.

The number of persons that I have confirmed both before and after my trip overseas is 352, which, taken together with the number of persons confirmed by other Bishops, makes a total for the year ending May 13, 1919, of 499, which in my opinion is a most gratifying showing. considering the disturbed condition of the Church during the war, and the number of vacancies in the Diocese, which are directly due to war conditions.

List of Confirmations.

Grace Church, Ridge Spring	1
Our Saviour, Trenton	2
Trinity, Edgefield	6
Holy Trinity, Clemson (two visitations)	7
St. Luke's, Charleston (two visitations)	46
Christ Church, Charleston	9
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	1
St. Andrew's, Charleston county (colored)	5
St. Paul's, Charleston (two visitations)	22
Calvary, Charleston (two visitations)	30
St. Matthias', Summerton	3
All Saints', Manning	1
St. Augustine, Sumter county (colored)	9
Pinewood (Presbyterian Church)	1
St. John's, Richland	6
St. Thomas', Eastover (colored)	3

Christ Church, Greenville (special)	2
Grace, Camden	10
Holy Comforter, Sumter	7
St. Philips', Charleston	13
St. John's, Charleston	13
Good Shepherd, York	15
St. James', Santee	2
St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston	3
St. Mark's, Charleston	17
St. Michael's, Charleston	11
St. Paul's, Pendleton	1
Holy Trinity, Clemson	1
Atonement, Blacksburg	2
Grace Chapel, Rockville	6
Prince George, Georgetown	10
Grace, Charleston	35
Holy Communion, Charleston (P. M. A. 8)	23
St. Helena's, Beaufort	12
St. Paul's, Summerville	17
	352

Confirmed by Bishop Reese:

Christ Church, Greenville	4
Advent, Spartanburg	6
St. Jude, Walterboro	1
Christ Church, Charleston	5
St. James', James Island	2
Parris Island, Marine School	2
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	9
St. Alban's, Blackville	2
Varnville Mission	3
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	5
St. Paul's, Graniteville	10
Our Saviour, Trenton	2
St. John's, Shandon	5
St. Timothy's, Columbia	10
Trinity, Columbia	6
Good Shepherd, Columbia	6
St. John's, Winnsboro	2
	80

Confirmed by Bishop Darst:

St. John's, Florence	20
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville	1
	21

Confirmed by Bishop Delany (colored Churches):

Faith Memorial, Waverly Mills	5
St. Thomas', Eastover	7
St. Augustine, Sumter county	3
Epiphany, Spartanburg	1
St. Ann's, New Brookland	6
St. Augustine, Aiken	1
Redeemer, Pineville	6
St. Paul's, Orangeburg	6
Epiphany, Summerville	5
St. Mark's, Charleston	1
Calvary, Charleston	3
St. Andrew's, Charleston county	2
	46

Total for all places 499

FINANCIAL REPORT—MAY 1, 1918, TO MAY 1, 1919.

VISITATION FUND.

Balance brought forward	$ 750 89
Total receipts for the year	1,096 57
Total	$1,847 46
Disbursements	1,141 90
Balance to May 1, 1919	$ 705 56

WHITE MISSION FUND.

Balance brought forward	$1,836 29
Total receipts, including "specials"	1,366 30
From Rev. John Kershaw, from various sources	1,600 11
Total	$4,802 70
Disbursements	3,276 55
Balance, May 1, 1919	$1,526 15

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION—MAY 1, 1918, TO MAY 1, 1919.

Balance brought forward	$1,388 74
From W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer	303 90
From interest	45 72
Total	$1,738 36
Disbursements	353 32
Balance, May 1, 1919	$1,385 04

FUNDS FOR WHICH I AM TRUSTEE.

Weston School Fund loaned P. M. A., at 6%	$5,500 00
Loaned to Church Home, Charleston, at 6%	400 00
Loaned St. John's Church, Florence, first mortgage real estate	2,000 00
Balance in hand of Gov. Manning for investment	901 42
Invested in Liberty Loan Bonds	900 00
On deposit in Atlantic Savings Bank	324 23
Total	$10,025 65
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund for Diocesan Missions in Carolina Savings Bank	500 00
Martin Memorial Fund for Orphanage in the hands of Mr. W. B. Moore, Treasurer	150 00
For a Parish Home in Prince George Parish, Winyah	1,778 06
For a Rectory for Trinity, Edisto Island	541 41
For a colored Church, Edisto Island, in Liberty Bonds	325 00
The Elizabeth Martin Legacy in three $1,000.00 bonds of Savannah & Statesboro R. R., at 5%, income to be used for salary of Rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton county	3,000 00
The Mary Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for salary of Rector of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs	1,000 00
The Nora Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for Diocesan Missions in upcountry	1,000 00
The Anna Stille Legacy for colored school and church in Columbia	6,000 00
Of this Governor Manning has for investment	4,500 00

By will of the late Miss Julia R. Bachman, of Columbia, I have been made trustee of her house and lot on Hampton avenue, Columbia, S. C.,

which has been sold, under the terms of the will, for the establishment of a Church Home in the city of Columbia for needy members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the said city of Columbia. This fund has not yet been turned over to me as Trustee.

MY ABSENCE FROM THE DIOCESE.

I wish to take this opportunity to express my sincere thanks to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for permission granted me last August for a leave of absence of six months overseas for work among the A. E. F. Not only did they promptly grant my request, but they presented me with a very handsome silver Communion Service in a leather case, complete in all its appointments, for my work among American sailors and soldiers. While I went under the auspices of the American Y. M. C. A., I did not go as one of their regular secretaries, but as what they called a "special preacher and lecturer." No restrictions were placed upon me in the exercise of my ministry. But on the contrary, the "Y" spared no trouble or expense to make my trip a success, and both in my preaching and in the celebrations of the Holy Communion they showed a most brotherly spirit of co-operation. I had frequent opportunity to use my Communion set, and the response that the men made to my ministrations will always remain with me as a hallowed and blessed memory. It was indeed a wonderful experience, and one for which I am most profoundly grateful. My hope is that I may be spared to pass on to others something of the inspiration I myself received, and to live to apply here at home some of the great moral and spiritual lessons which the war has emphasized and brought to light.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

There has been an unusual number of Clerical changes in the Diocese during the past year, due, I believe, in large part, to war conditions and to circumstances over which we had no control.

Among those who have left the Diocese I regret to report the loss of the Rev. Chas. Innes LaRoche, who accepted a call last summer to Maryland, and had returned to his former Parish in that Diocese.

The Rev. Rollin D. Malany resigned his charge of the Missions of St. Andrew and St. James, Greenville, last August, to accept a position in the Sewanee Military Academy.

The Rev. John London gave up his work in Orangeburg and Ft. Motte in October, and has gone to the Diocese of Florida.

The Rev. Nathan Matthews, after resigning his work at Rock Hill and Winnsboro, to become a civilian Chaplain at Camp Sevier, later accepted a call to the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Chas. S. Sedgwick, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charleston, has also resigned, and returned to the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, after having served the Parishes of Trinity, Edgefield, Our Saviour, Trenton, and Grace, Ridge Spring, more than 12 years, has resigned and accepted work in the Diocese of Georgia.

The Rev. Jas. M. Stoney, though still canonically connected with the Diocese, gave up his work at Clemson last September, and entered the army as a Chaplain, and is now overseas with the Army of Occupation, stationed near Coblenz, Germany. Mr. Stoney, I am glad to report, expects to return in time to resume his duties at Clemson when the college reopens in September.

The Rev. Geo. Croft Williams, formerly in charge of St. John's Church, Charleston, has resigned, and accepted the position of State Secretary of the Society of Charities and Corrections. He is still canonically resident in the Diocese, and whenever opportunity offers he is ready to give his services free of charge in supplying vacant

Parishes and Missions with Sunday services, when such services do not conflict with his regular duties.

Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., who resigned his Parish in Columbia to become a civilian Chaplain at Camp Jackson, later applied for a position in the regular army, and was sent to the Chaplains' Training School, Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky. The armistice was signed a few days after his commission as Chaplain was received, and he never got overseas. We are proud to number him among the three regular Chaplains enlisted from this Diocese. Since the armistice Mr. Penick has been serving Trinity Church, Columbia, during the absence of its Rector.

The absence of Rev. Mr. Finlay as Y. M. C. A. Secretary overseas has been greatly felt. As Dean of the Columbia Convocation, as well as the Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, he could ill be spared at this time, but in the great war just ended, South Carolina has shown a willingness to make any sacrifices necessary to serve both the material and spiritual needs of our army and navy.

Other changes to be noted within the Diocese:

Rev. Herbert F. Schroeter, resigned Grace Church, Anderson, and the Missions at Seneca and Walhalla, and for a while entered the army as a Y. M. C. A. Secretary. Since the armistice, he has accepted the Rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia

The Rev. Albert S. Thomas resigned the Good Shepherd, Columbia, in December, 1918, and returned to his former Parish at Cheraw.

Rev. O. T. Porcher, who formerly had been Rector of St. Matthew's, Darlington, and St. Bartholomew, Hartsville, has accepted a call to Bennettsville, but still retains charge at Darlington until that vacancy can be filled.

Rev. F. M. Skinner, of Ridgeway, has accepted a call to Trinity, Edisto, and St. John's, Johns Island, and will soon enter upon his duties.

Rev. W. B. Guion has resigned his work at Walterboro and Adams Run to take charge of St. Peters-by-the-Sea, Chicora Place, Charleston. He will live in Chicora Place, just outside the Navy Yard Reservation, and will have charge of the work in North Charleston, and in the Charleston Navy Yard. This is a large and growing field, and we are fortunate in being able to find a man who can live among the people, and give his whole time to this work. The arrangement has been made possible by the kind arrangement of the Churches in Charleston, who have pledged a large portion of his salary.

Rev. A. E. Evison, formerly Y. M. C. A. Secretary at Camp Jackson, is now serving the Parishes of Trinity, Edgefield, Our Saviour, Trenton, and Grace, Ridge Spring, until those vacancies can be filled.

Rev. C. A. Harrison, of St. Luke's Church, Columbia, has resigned and accepted a call to St. Mark's Church, Charleston.

Rev. Julian Clyde Perry, in charge of the Colored Mission at Sumter, has resigned to accept a position of teacher in St. Augustine School, Raleigh.

It is with very sincere regret that I have to report to you at this Council the resignations of Deaconess Gadsden at the Church Home Orphanage, and of Deaconess Sands, at Graniteville. While still canonically connected with the Diocese, they have both left us for other fields of service. The Trustees of the Orphanage, at our meeting at York on April 22, accepted with deep appreciation of her long and faithful services, the resignation of Deaconess Gadsden, and a committee was appointed to draw up suitable resolutions to be forwarded to her from the Trustees. While she was superintendent the Orphanage has grown from a small institution of 30 children to an

institution of which the Diocese may justly feel proud, with 109 children, and a staff of some 10 or 12 workers.

The resignation of Deaconess Sands, following so soon upon that of Deaconess Gadsden, was indeed a great blow, and we cannot yet realize that she has gone from us. Deaconess Sands' name has become a household word in the Horse Creek Valley, and the influence of her life and teachings on the mill people of Graniteville is beyond all calculation. Known only to God is the record of her good deeds and her unselfish life. We part from her with sincere sorrow and regret. She left us after ten years of arduous service, only because her physician said she must, and no choice was left us but to accept the inevitable.

Additions to Our Working Force.

Having been obliged to record so many serious losses and resignations, it is a pleasure now to turn to another side of the picture, and to report certain valuable additions to our working force.

The Rev. Thos. P. Noe, formerly of the Diocese of East Carolina, has accepted our appointment to St. Paul's, Graniteville, and the work in the Horse Creek Valley, and has entered upon his duties.

The Rev. Guy H. Frazer, of the Diocese of New York, has taken charge of St. Paul's, Rock Hill, and St. John's, Wnnsboro.

The Rev. Joseph B. Walker, Deacon, as reported above, has been put in charge of St. Timothy's, Columbia.

Rev. Alfred W. Arundel, D. D., of the Diocese of Newark, since last October, has been serving most acceptably the Parishes of Trinity Church, Abbeville, and The Resurrection, Greenwood. Since taking charge he has received a call to become their Rector, which it is sincerely hoped he will see his way to accept.

Rev. Willis P. Gerhart, of the Diocese of Tennessee, has accepted a call to St. John's, Charleston, and has entered upon his duties.

Rev. Louis A. Peatross, of West Michigan, has accepted a call to Edgefield, Trenton and Ridge Spring and will enter upon his duties next Sunday.

Other encouraging signs of progress in the Diocese to be noted are the fact that both the Churches at Hartsville and Darlington have decided to become self-supporting Parishes, and have taken steps to call a resident Rector. The two Missions of St. Andrew and St. James, Greenville, have also recently perfected an arrangement with the Rector and vestry of Christ Church, Greenville, whereby they hope to jointly secure the services of a minister who will act as the assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, and also take charge of the two Missions, giving occasional services as need requires, to the scattered communicants of the county.

Scattered Communicants.

Speaking of our scattered communicants, who are without the regular ministrations of the Church, leads me to speak of a plan which I have recently put into operation whereby it is hoped we can secure the names and addresses of such persons, and keep in touch with them. I have asked Archdeacon Mitchell, in the Charleston Convocation, and the Rev. Albert S. Thomas, in the Columbia Convocation, and the Rev. T. T. Walsh, in the Greenville Convocation, to endeavor by correspondence or otherwise to ascertain the names and addresses of communicants of our Church in places where there are no church services. When such names and addresses are handed to me, it is my intention to send them copies of *The Diocese* for one year free of charge, and also to write them a personal letter as Bishop, asking them to inform me whenever they need the special services of the Church, and in this

way to keep in touch with them and let them feel that they are not forgotten or overlooked. I believe that when another Council meets I will be able to report that the result of my experiment has more than justified the outlay in time and money.

This attempt to reach our scattered communicants and to keep in touch with them has made me realize more than ever before that our outlying Missions and Stations require more time and attention than it is possible for me, under present conditions, to give them. Archdeacon Mitchell's services on the coast in looking after scattered communicants, and in organizing and establishing Missions in growing towns, only shows what can be done in other Convocations under a similar arrangement. If the Diocese is not prepared at this time to assume the responsibility for the salary of two additional Archdeacons in the upper and middle Convocations, I am prepared to recommend the appointment of at least another Archdeacon who will live in Columbia, and do for the upper Convocations what Archdeacon Mitchell has done so successfully in this Convocation.

The Committee on Church and Rural Work, appointed last Council, has, I am sure, some important recommendations to make along these lines, and I will not anticipate what they may have to say.

In this period of reconstruction following the war, I feel that this is not time to adopt a timid and hesitating policy. The war has shown us what sacrifices our people are capable of making, and the Church must not allow this spirit of service and sacrifice to grow lukewarm for lack of a definite program of work.

The Nation-Wide Twenty Million Dollar Campaign for Missions.

The nation-wide $20,000,000 campaign for missions recently inaugurated by the General Board of Missions in New York, of which we are to hear more later on at this Council, is only another indication of the new spirit of faith and service which the war has released within the Church and nation. We confess when we first heard of the proposal to raise $20,000,000 for all missionary agencies of the Church at home and abroad, our breath was taken away. But if this country in one year can raise $100,000,000 for the work of the Red Cross, surely our faith in the coming of the Kingdom of God ought to be sufficient to enable us to raise $20,000,000 in three years.

In the words of the editor of *The Living Church,* we say: "All honor to the thoughtful group of men who have rated the privileges and responsibilities of the Church so highly."

Meetings of the Diocesan Board of Missions.

While we are on the subject of the missionary work of the Church I wish here to submit for your consideration a plan whereby it is hoped to give greater impetus to the missionary work of the Church in this Diocese, and to arouse an interest in Home Missions commensurate with our opportunity and ability to give. I refer to having special meetings of the Board of Missions on appropriations for Diocesan work at some other time than at Council. As it is now, we meet usually upon adjournment of Council to go over the needs of the various Mission stations, and make appropriations for the ensuing year. The work is hastily done. No opportunity is afforded any man engaged in special mission work to appear before the Board, and to state his needs, and the result is that the Board often acts on insufficient evidence and without due consideration for the needs of the field as a whole. I therefore recommend that hereafter in the fall of each year that there shall be held in the city of Columbia a meeting of all the missionary agencies of the Diocese, including the Board of Missions, the Advancement Society and the Woman's Auxiliary, at which times reports from the Archdeacon and Deans of Convocation shall be

presented. At such meetings we could have representatives of mill work, of rural work, and of colored work to appear before us, and tell us of the needs and opportunities of their special fields of service.

By making the sessions last through only one day, I believe we could secure the attendance of a good many laymen who now fail to attend the meetings of Convocation when they are held. This Missionary Convention of the Diocese, as it might be called, is not intended in any way to take the place of the annual meetings of Convocation, but to do a much-needed work and to fill a long-felt want by providing an opportunity for those who represent us in important fields of work to be heard, and in furnishing information which will enable the Board of Missions to act more intelligently in making its annual appropriations.

The Church and Democracy.

I said in my opening address at St. Paul's Church, Charleston, on my return to the Diocese, that I felt sure that the kind of Church which would appeal most strongly to the returning soldier, would be the Church which most completely and sincerely accepted and acted upon the principle of a Christian Democracy as set forth in the opening words of the Lord's Prayer. I pointed out the obvious fact that Christ was the true founder and author of Democracy, and, therefore, the Church which represented him and claimed the right to speak in His name, should be the highest exponent of liberty and democracy in the world. In other words, that an undemocratic Church in a democratic age was an anachronism, and that no matter how ancient her lineage, or well established her historic position, unless she were in close and sympathetic touch with this great world movement, she was doomed to defeat and to spiritual deadness and decay.

Now, in a general way, all will agree that this is true. And that something should be done to arouse the Church, to become indeed and in reality a true family of God, the house of God for all people irrespective of class or race. But it is one thing to put forth the claim that we are a Catholic Church, an historic branch of the One Body which Christ Himself established, and quite another thing to endeavor to live up to so tremendous a claim. We do not get very far by merely making a declaration of principles, or by indulging in empty platitudes. The immediately practical and vital task before us is to apply this principle of democracy and catholicity to our own Church, and to conditions as they exist here and now. Is there anything in this period of reconstruction that we can do to bring the Church into more vital and sympathetic touch with the age in which we live? In answer to this question, several things suggest themselves to my mind. It seems to me that if we are really in earnest about applying the principle of democracy to the Church we ought to begin by extending the franchise to women at our Parish meetings. While our Diocesan Canon leaves the right of women to vote at annual Parish meetings optional with each individual Parish or Mission, yet, as the history of the Canon shows, the change was made conferring the franchise upon women in the interest of justice and of greater efficiency in the affairs of the Church. It was felt that as the women were the principle workers in the Parish, and among the most interested members and supporters of the Church, they should be entitled to representation in the annual Easter Monday Parish meetings. As a matter of fact, a majority of our Parishes and Missions have already extended the franchise to the women. I wish it were possible for me to report that all have done so. There can be no question as to the justice of the claim. A Church which withholds the franchise from its women is certainly an anachronism. When we consider what the women in England and in this country have done to help win the war, I do not see how we can longer withhold from them a voice in the affairs of

the Church. England, since the war, has given the franchise to her women, and it is only a question of a few years when the United States will do the same, not by separate States, but as a national amendment to the Constitution. When that day comes, Parishes and Churches which still continue the outworn custom of allowing only male members to vote at Parish meetings will have to face the charge that the Church in a democratic age is less democratic than the State—a contradiction which it would be hard to justify or explain.

I therefore express the hope that when we meet again in Council another year that there will be no Parish in the Diocese, which has not extended the suffrage to all its baptized members, 21 years of age and over, who contribute to the support of the Parish.

The Democracy of Baptism.

The more earnestly we seek to bring the Church into vital and sympathetic relation with the age, the more apparent does it become that we have fallen away from an ideal of catholicity which was once taught and practiced in the early Church. In its beginnings Christianity was revealed to men as a great spiritual brotherhood—a Divine Family of God, in which distinctions of class and station and inequalities of wealth were laid aside, and to a great extent forgotten in the overwhelming conviction that in Christ all men are brethren. So fundamental was this question of membership in the Church that the early fathers taught that no one should be deprived of baptism or membership in the family of God for the lack of a duly ordained minister. Thus at a very early period the Church took the position which it has ever since maintained in all its historic branches, that lay baptism, while irregular, was nevertheless valid, and not to be repeated.

I have called attention to this ancient practice of lay baptism, not only because it serves to emphasize the importance of democracy in the Church, but more especially because of its direct bearing upon the great and vital issue of Church unity, which is the burning question before the Church at this time. If baptism, by whomsoever administered, with water, in the name of the Trinity, makes one a member of the Catholic Church, then it follows from this that all baptized Christians, by whatever name they are called, are organically one in Christ. They are members of the One Body, the original and Catholic Church, which Christ Himself founded, and which is in the world today. However Christians may divide themselves into groups or separate themselves from visible communion with the historic Church, yet it is well to remember here that underneath all our divisions and differences, there is this underlying and undeniable fact of organic unity in Christ by baptism. If I should sit down with my Nonconformist friend to discuss differences of Faith and Order, I should first of all begin by telling him that we were, by virtue of our baptism, members of the same Church. In a true sense, not only fellow Christians, but fellow Catholics. The question at issue, therefore, between us, is not whether I am in the true Church, and he on the outside—we are both on the inside. As between baptized Christians there is no outside and inside. While it would be foolish to ignore differences that divide us, or try to explain them away, yet there is much more hope of our coming to an amicable agreement in our approach to organic unity if we begin by cordially recognizing the fact of our common membership in Christ, than if our common inheritance in the Catholic Church should be obscured or ignored.

I don't believe there has ever been a time when we needed to stand more squarely upon the fact of baptism as the basis of unity than today. This idea that baptism makes us all members of the Catholic Church is absolutely new to many of our separated brethren, and unfortunately new to some of our own communicants. But the truth that it implies ought not to be lost sight of in the present crisis.

We are still a long way from realizing Christ's prayer for a united Church, and the spirit of sectarianism is by no means dead or silent, but the signs of the times all point to some great world movement for unity, which may be begun sooner than we think.

I am sure from what I saw of the American army in France and Germany that the returning soldier would welcome any movement which made for closer fellowship and better understanding between Christians. I do not mean for one moment to imply that the American soldier has analyzed the religious situation, or understands the difficulties which undoubtedly stand in the way of a reunited Christendom. But he is coming home feeling in his heart that there is something terribly wrong with a divided Church, with its petty rivalries and jealousies, its needless multiplication of Churches and machinery, and its terrible waste of men and money.

The time is ripe, in my opinion, for us as a Church to lift again the banner of Church Unity, and to go before the world as the Church of the Reconciliation.

Baptism and the Holy Communion.

Now, if it be true that all Christians are members by baptism of the one Body of Christ, then it seems to me that we who hold and teach this view ought to act upon it more generally than we do, and give it concrete and practical application. Acting on this principle, it has been my custom in this Diocese, as you know, to invite our Denominational brethren to receive the Holy Communion with us. I do so for two reasons—first, because in a very real sense I am the Bishop of all the people in any community, whether they recognize my claim to be a Catholic Bishop or not. Therefore these separated members of Christ's flock are my sheep, for whose spiritual welfare under God I am responsible, to the extent of my ability and opportunity to serve them. The administration by me of the Sacrament of Life to these baptized members of Christ's Church, is at least a partial, though imperfect recognition of the Catholic principle laid down in the order for the Consecration of a Bishop, whereby I was made, not a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, but a "Bishop of the Church of God." Second, I invite all baptized Christians to commune with us, not on the basis of their sectarianism, but as children of the Church, though not in full communion with their Spiritual Mother.

The more I am led to study the problem of Church unity, the more I am convinced that the approach to organic unity must be sacramental, rather than doctrinal. When I was in England I called upon the Archbishop of Canterbury to thank him for his judgment in the now famous Kikuyu controversy.

Kikuyu Controversy.

You will remember the invitation extended by the Bishops of Uganda and Mombasa to certain Presbyterian missionaries to receive the Holy Communion at their hands was strenuously objected to by the Bishop of Zanzibar and others, who insisted that the matter be brought before the Archbishop's court, in order that the question of the right of a Bishop or Priest of the Anglican Church to invite a Nonconformist to the Holy Communion, be passed upon.

The Archbishop, after calling to his assistance twelve of the ablest and most learned Bishops of the English Church, gave it as his judgment that there was no law in the English Church forbidding an English clergyman from inviting a Nonconformist to the Holy Communion.

When I met the Archbishop at Lambeth, I told him I wanted to thank him for the position he had taken—that in the midst of the dreadful war in which we were then engaged, when men needed more than ever to be reminded of their oneness in Christ, it had been a

great encouragement to me in extending the invitation to our American sailors and soldiers to receive the Holy Communion at our altars to know that I had the sanction of his great office and godly judgment. But while theoretically we hold to the view that baptism constitutes the basis of our membership in the Church, we have been afraid to act on the principle, or to appeal to it as of any practical value. What I would like to see the Church do at its next General Convention would be to reaffirm and make its own the decision of the Archbishop's court. Not that we stand in need of precedents, or have to look to Canterbury for our authority; we have only to apply a principle that the Church has held from the beginning, and make it applicable to present day conditions. I am satisfied that as a Church we are occupying a most inconsistent position in going before the world as the Church of the Reconciliation—as the acknowledged leader in the movement for Church Unity, when we have not the faith to live up to the very principles of Catholicity which we ask others to accept.

League for Church Unity.

I have been so impressed with the spirit of unity and fellowship which was so wonderfully manifested among the men of all Churches represented in our A. E. F. overseas, that I have come back convinced that we must take some more definite steps than we have yet done in the direction of Church Unity. With a good deal of hesitation I am moved to submit for your consideration a proposal of my own, which represents the result of much serious thought, and of many earnest conversations with our own Bishops and Chaplains overseas, as well as with the Chaplains and representatives of other Churches with whom I discussed the question.

The draft for a "League for Church Unity," which follows, was first written by me during my stay in France last December, and afterwards revised and rewritten in Germany, while I was stationed with the Army of Occupation at Coblenz. Since reading in *The Living Church,* April 12, the outline of "A League of Prayer for Reunion of Christian Churches," proposed by certain devout Roman Catholics in Italy, I am encouraged to believe that there are many others besides myself who are evidently thinking and working along the same line.

If it be true that "in the multitude of Councillors there is safety," it may be that the plan which is here suggested may contribute something to the discussion of this vital problem, and help to prepare the way for some larger world movement which we feel cannot be very far distant.

Draft of a League for Church Unity.

The great war just ended, having forced upon our attention with a new power of realization the evils of a divided Christendom, we, the members of the Christian Churches of the world, recognizing and accepting our baptism as the basis of a common membership in Christ, do hereby organize ourselves into a league to be known and called "The League for Church Unity," and do adopt as our motto these words of Christ: "That they all may be one, as Thou Father art in Me, and I in Thee, that they also may be one in Us, that the world may believe that Thou hast sent Me." St. John, 17:21.

A Declaration of Principles.

a. We believe that Christ prayed, not only for the spiritual oneness of all believers in Him, but also for the visible and organic unity of His Church.

b. Believing as we do, that a period of preparation and education must precede any formal declaration of a basis of unity, our aim is to arouse the Christian conscience of the world regarding the evils of

division, and to convert Christians themselves to the imperative need of a united Church, as the divinely appointed means of winning the world for Christ. With this end in view, we record here our faith in the ultimate fulfilment of Christ's prayer for unity, and as His disciples we hereby pledge ourselves to pray and labor for this end.

c. By becoming members of this League we do not wish to be understood as advocating any doctrinal platform, or scheme of reunion. We only desire at this time to give corporate expression to our willingness to work for the realization of Christ's prayer for organic unity.

d. We favor all forms of active co-operation and confederation between Christian Churches, which have as their definite and ultimate aim the visible and organic unity of Christ's Church.

Practical Suggestions.

a. We recommend that the members of this League shall wear a simple and inexpensive badge of the following design. (Design to be adopted later.)

b. We recommend that Thursday night in Holy Week, or the eve of Good Friday, being the night on which our Lord offered His prayer for unity, be observed by all members of this League as a time for special supplication and prayer with such appropriate services as to each church concerned shall seem most fitting. It is also hoped that "Prayer Centers" may be formed in the different Churches which shall meet regularly to pray and work for the visible reunion of Christendom.

c. Every member of the League is requested to sign a membership card, giving his or her full Christian name and address, the Church or denomination to which they belong, together with such other information as may be of value to the League. These cards shall be filed for record in some central office, according to the Churches or denominations represented, and when a sufficient number of signatures have been obtained to show the attitude of any particular Church or denomination towards the question of organic unity, then a full report with statistics shall be furnished to the duly constituted authorities of each church represented in the League.

If the proposal I have made possesses any merit, it consists in the fact that it does not aim as yet at laying down any doctrinal scheme or platform of reunion. One who joins the League is committed to nothing more than to work for the principle and ideals for which Christ prayed. This should make it possible to bring together without embarrassment or friction members of all Christian Churches, including Roman Catholics, who are already fundamentally committed to the principle of unity as an essential mark of the Catholic Church.

The result of such a movement would be largely educational and preparatory to more definite and practical schemes of reunion which must follow later. As I see it, we are in great danger at this time of assuming that our laity and clergy desire Church Unity. Many of them, both without and within the Church, speak of it as a dream. So far as they are concerned the question is largely an academic one. Add to this that the great body of Christians in the Churches have as yet no very clear idea of what is meant by organic unity, or what the discussion is all about, or what the definite end in view is to be, and any one familiar with the situation must at once realize that not very much is going to be accomplished until we have converted the man in the pew to the imperative need of a reunited Church. To do this effectively we need to organize a movement to arouse the Christian laymen of all the Churches to their responsibility.

The time is opportune. The war has driven home upon the consciences and hearts of men with telling force the awful tragedy and weakness of a divided Church. The opportunity should not be allowed

to pass. I fear that more harm than good may be done if we attempt at this critical stage to set on foot certain doubtful experiments in Church Unity which have recently been proposed, until we have thoroughly prepared the soil for the planting.

As I said in a recently published letter to the editor of *The Churchman:* "When we get people agreed on the end and all praying for this end, then such pressure will be brought upon the leaders that they will find a way. Like all great movements this movement for unity must be truly democratic and start from within, from the great body of the laity."

Is it, therefore, presumptuous in me to suggest that some lay organization within the Church start a movement for unity along the lines proposed which may in time extend to other religious bodies until an inter-Church organization will be perfected, which would result in a great educational compaign to convert all Christians to organic unity as a fundamental and absolutely essential principle of any Christianity calling itself Scriptural and Catholic.

THE SPIRITUAL LEADERSHIP OF THE CHURCH.

Closely allied with this question of Church unity is the further question of spiritual leadership on the part of the Church now that the war is over. War brings with it many changes, and great world movements which under ordinary conditions would take centuries to develop in the crucible of war come quickly to fruition. As I see it, we of the clergy and laity must begin to think ahead. If there was need of preparedness in training and equipping our army for its service overseas, there is equally urgent need of spiritual preparedness on the part of the Christian Churches of the nation for the tremendously difficult task of social and religious reconstruction in the present crisis. It is time that we were making our plans, and formulating some positive and constructive program of action for the guidance of the Church in the stormy days which are ahead. A permanent and righteous peace among the warring nations must not find us unprepared to face the very serious economic and social problems which are sure to arise at home. The immediate task before us is to so interpret Christianity that it will meet the special needs of the age in which we live, and so fearlessly to apply its principles that men and nations will find in it the only power of God unto salvation.

We can only briefly indicate the lines along which such an application of Christianity must take place.

a. First of all, we must show to the world that the only safe and enduring basis for democracy must be something *spiritual;* that it cannot be built upon a purely economic theory; nor can it be a democracy which tends to level down rather than to level up. A democracy which fails to recognize in man differences of natural ability or of acquired skill would soon become a tyranny. Nor can a democracy ever hope to survive which recognizes and encourages class feeling and class antagonism. The democracy of the future must transcend the boundaries of class or race, and embrace the whole family of God and lift men above the passions and prejudices of the hour. Such a world-wide democracy must rest and can only rest upon the spiritual foundations of the Fatherhood of God, and the Brotherhood of Man. That broad spiritual basis for democracy Christ gave us when He taught us to pray, saying: "Our Father which art in Heaven." Because God is our Father and we are His children, therefore we believe in quality of right and opportunity for every child of God. This is not new, but I doubt whether we have ever really tried to put such fundamental Christianity into practice. Nor do I ye see how this is to be done with sufficient faith and moral passion behind it to surmount all difficulties until we first have a reunited Christendom to enable the Church to bring to

bear upon the sin and sorrow of the world the whole truth of the whole Gospel of Christ.

Without some such dominant religious motive, which Christianity alone can supply, the Democratic Movement and the Labor Movement, which is largely the modern form in which Industrial Democracy expresses itself, is doomed to failure. It is possible for Democracy to gain the whole world, and yet lose its own soul. Economic gain is not the final test of success. A Socialist program, however admirable, as an economic theory, is not going to save the world or regenerate the human soul. Far more important than a living wage is the spiritual welfare of the people who toil. The struggle for rights must give place to the determination to share those rights with others, or else we will drift inevitably into that class struggle and class war which Karl Marx and his followers in Germany predicted would come.

In view of the tremendous seriousness of the situation which confronts us, it has seemed to me that our first duty is to lay upon the heart and conscience of the Church the importance of studying more sympathetically and intelligently than we have ever done the aspirations and aims of the great Labor Party of England and of this country. It is impossible to formulate a policy of action unless we know and understand the social and industrial problems of our time. It properly devolves upon the Social Service Commission of this Diocese to study at first hand these problems, especially as they concern us in this section of the United States; and to prepare and outline a plan of action for the future which this Council could take up and discuss.

The Church, and the Church alone, can prevent such a catastrophe. When I say the Church, I mean the Catholic Church of God, which includes all baptized Christians in its membership. That Church, the Body of Christ, the greatest living exponent of democracy and liberty on earth, must do something in this crisis to regain the leadership which she has lost. She herself must become the greatest living witness to the truth of the democracy which she preaches. She must seek to win back to her allegiance the estranged masses by showing that what they are striving for through their various organizations and schemes of social reform is in reality comprehended in Christ's great conception of the Kingdom of God, a kingdom founded on righteousness and social justice in which Christ reigns supreme and in which His law and teaching must become the ultimate authority to rule social practice.

Bishop's Journal.

April, 1918.

16th—Attended a meeting of the Charleston Convocation at Andrews. The services were held in the Presbyterian Church. Archdeacon Mitchell baptized two adults. I preached and afterwards confirmed five. The Archdeacon deserves great credit for the fine work he has done at Andrews.

21st—Church of the Good Shepherd, York. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Walsh, and preached and confirmed seven. I also blessed a service flag at this service. The same night I visited the Church at Chester. Mr. Walsh read evening prayer and I preached.

22d—Visited the Church Home Orphanage at York. I walked over the farm and inspected the buildings with Mr. M. C. Willis, and afterwards addressed the children.

23d—In attendance upon the annual meeting of the Trustees of the Orphanage at York.

24th—In attendance upon a meeting of the Finance Committee in the Jerome Hotel, Columbia. At this meeting it was resolved to ask the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese to increase their apportionment to Diocesan Missions ten per cent. this year in order to meet the increased cost of living which falls so heavily upon the shoulders of our hard-worked missionaries.

25th—At a special visitation in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, I confirmed an officer of the National Army.

26th—Attended a Churchman's Club supper in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, and made an address.

27th—Confirmed one enlisted man at Trinity Mission, Columbia, for Mr. Taylor.

28th—At Trinity Church, Columbia, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Finlay, and by Chaplain Penick. I preached and confirmed twenty-seven presented by Mr. Finlay and eight officers and enlisted men, presented by Mr. Penick. The same afternoon, in Trinity Church, I baptized Charles Stevens Manning, infant son of Major Wyndham Manning and Laura Stevens, his wife. From this service I went to Camp Jackson with Mr. Penick, and confirmed one man who was convalescing in the meningitis ward. One hour later, in Camp Jackson, I preached in the new Y. M. C. A. Auditorium. Mr. Penick and some of the camp Chaplains conducted the service. The music was furnished by members of the various Church choirs in the city.

29th—In Trinity Parish House, Columbia, I met with the special committee appointed to consider the request of the Bishop of North Carolina touching a Colored Suffragan Bishop. The committee, by unanimous vote, decided to recommend to Council that South Carolina co-operate with the Bishop of North Carolina in the event that his Council approve of the election of such a Suffragan Bishop. Later, in the same day, I confirmed at the Church of the Good Shepherd one person, presented by the Rev. Albert S. Thomas.

May.

1st—Holy Trinity, Grahamville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Mitchell. I preached and confirmed one.

5th—Holy Comforter, Sumter. At the opening of the service I blessed a beautiful Service Flag given by the ladies of the congregation, and also received the United States Flag and placed it in the chancel. I then celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr.

Walker, and confirmed five. On the same afternoon I visited St. Bartholomew's Church, Hartsville. Mr. Porcher read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed three.

6th—At their morning chapel exercises I addressed the young ladies of Coker College.

9th—The Feast of the Ascension. I attended service with my family at St. Michael's Church.

10th—At a special service I confirmed seven persons in Grace Church for Mr. Way.

11th—St. Michael's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Kershaw. I preached and confirmed eighteen. The same night I attended the Community Service at the Artillery Hall and made an address. This was my first opportunity to attend one of these inspiring services. The very able committee who have had charge of them certainly deserve to be congratulated on the wonderful success of their undertaking.

14th to 16th—Meeting of the 128th Annual Council of the Diocese at Aiken.

17th—Grace Church, Ridge Spring. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Shannonhouse; preached and confirmed one. At night in the public school auditorium I made an address in behalf of the American Red Cross.

19th—Our Savior, Trenton. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Shannonhouse; preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon, at Edgefield, I addressed a large gathering of citizens in the Baptist Church in behalf of the Red Cross. The same night, in the Parish Church, I preached and confirmed six.

24th—Gave Letters Dimissory to the Rev. J. Hanckel Taylor and the Rev. Charles I. LaRoche, transferring them to other Dioceses.

25th—Gave Lay Reader's License to Capt. James E. Cochran at Camp Wadsworth, Spartanburg.

26th—Holy Trinity, Clemson College. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Stoney. I preached and confirmed six. In the afternoon went to St. Paul's, Pendleton, held evening prayer and preached. The same night returned to Clemson and made a patriotic address under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. in their new auditorium.

31st—At a special visitation to St. Luke's Church, Charleston, I confirmed seven for the Rector, Mr. Thomas, two for the Rev. Mr. Bull and one, a soldier, from the Navy Yard Cantonment, presented by the Rev. Walter Mitchell. The same afternoon, I visited St. Andrew's Colored Mission, in St. Andrew's Parish, and confirmed a class of five and addressed them. Also the same afternoon, in Charleston, confirmed one in private for Mr. Thomas.

June.

2d—Attended the Commencement services of the Porter Military Academy at the Church of the Holy Communion, and listened to a most excellent address to the graduating class by the Bishop of Atlanta. The same afternoon I preached in St. Paul's Church the Baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of Ashley Hall, and after the service confirmed a class of five presented by the Rector, Dr. Logan. The same night I visited Calvary Church, Charleston. Archdeacon Baskervill read evening prayer; I preached and confirmed thirteen.

3d—Attended the Commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy. After the exercises were concluded, I presided over a meeting of the Trustees of the school. The Rector made a much encouraging report and told me that the school this year would clear over five thousand dollars.

5th—In attendance upon the Board of Regents of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

June 6th—In attendance upon the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Sewanee. The most notable forward step taken at this meeting of the Board was the provision which the Board made whereby the summer term would hereafter be thrown open to women and special courses offered in the various schools of the University, whereby a woman can now receive a B. A. degree of the University. It was also resolved at this meeting to launch a campaign for the endowment of Sewanee to be organized and started early in the fall.

12th—In All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. I ordained today to the Diaconate Andrew P. Magwood and Joseph R. Walker. Mr. Magwood will be transferred to the Missionary District of Arizona, where he goes on account of his wife's health. Mr. Walker returns to South Carolina and will have charge of St. Timothy's Church, Columbia.

13th—Left today to preach the sermon before the "Northfield Conference," Northfield, Mass. From there I will return to the Diocese to continue my work until some time in July.

16th—Northfield, Mass. Preached the sermon this morning in the Main Auditorium. Students from twenty-two countries represented. This is truly a wonderful place.

19th—Visited the National War Council of the Y. M. C. A. in New York to complete final arrangements for my going overseas.

21st—Returned to the Diocese and confirmed a young soldier in Trinity Church, Columbia, for Mr. Finlay.

23d—St. Matthias', Summerton. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Walton. I preached and confirmed three. The same afternoon visited All Saints' Mission at Manning and had the pleasure of holding the first service in the new Church which has just been completed. Mr. Walton and his congregation deserve great credit for what has been accomplished in so short a time. Mr. Walton read evening prayer at this service. I preached and confirmed one.

24th—Drove by automobile twenty-four miles to St. Augustine's Colored Mission, Sumter county. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Walton and the Rev. John B. Elliott. I preached and confirmed nine. The same night held service and preached in the Presbyterian Church at Pinewood and confirmed one. After service held Congregational meeting to see about building a small Chapel at this point.

26th—In attendance upon the Annual Council of Colored Workers in South Carolina. I celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening service, and delivered my annual address. The Council was well attended. One feature of the occasion was the presence with us of Archdeacon Delany, the newly elected Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, who after his Consecration will give a portion of his time each year to Episcopal visitations to colored congregations in the Diocese.

30th—St. John's, Richland. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Tillinghast. I preached and confirmed six. The same afternoon visited St. Thomas' Colored Mission, Eastover; preached and confirmed three. That night held service in Zion Church, Eastover, and preached.

July.

1st—Visited the Mission at Greenwood and after evening prayer and sermon I held a congregational meeting to see about filling this important vacancy.

2d—Made a special visitation to Christ Church, Greenville, and confirmed a young officer and his wife. The same evening went to Spar-

tanburg to confirm some soldiers for Mr. Pendleton, but when I reached there found that they had been transferred to another camp.

3d—Returned to Sewanee to make final preparations for going to France.

8th—Received formal notice today from Standing Committee giving me leave of absence for six months and bidding me Godspeed on my journey.

9th—Have this day formally approved of the application of Holy Trinity, Clemson, to become a Parish.

11th—Issued Lay Reader's License to R. J. Kirk, J. W. Howard, R. J. Jenkins and R. W. Sharkey, of St. John's Church, Florence.

August-March.

Overseas from August 31, 1918, to February 23, 1919.

I celebrated the Holy Communion twice on board ship going over, once in Liverpool, once in Parish Church of Bury, St. Edmonds, England. Twice at Inverness, Scotland. Once in the American Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris. Twice at Goudrecourt, France. Once at Toul. Four times in Germany. (Twice in the 2d Division and once in the 42d Division. Once in the 1st Division.) Once on the boat coming home. In all, fifteen times.

In the 2d Division at Neuwied, Germany, I confirmed 2d Lieut. Jelke Ferdinand, of the 15th F. A.

In the 1st Division, at Dernbach, Germany, I confirmed Miss Cora Van Norden, of New York, a Salvation Army worker, and 1st Lieut. Francke F. Fox. On the battleship Montana, on my return voyage, I baptized Ernest Bradford Angeor, of Hartwick, N. Y., and afterwards confirmed him and Herbert William Rathe, of Waverly, Iowa, a member of the ship's crew.

I reached New York from Brest on battleship Montana, on Sunday, February 23, and arrived in Charleston Wednesday, February 26, and assumed charge of the Diocese Thursday, February 27. Since that date my official acts have been as follows:

March.

2d—Preached in St. Michael's Church for Dr. Kershaw and assisted him in the celebration of the Holy Communion.

The same night at a united service of all the Episcopal Churches in Charleston, I was extended, by Dr. Kershaw, Chairman of the Standing Committee, on behalf of the Committee and of the Diocese, a most cordial and loving welcome. All the clergy of the city were present and in the chancel. The Church was filled by a large and representative congregation. I was deeply touched and highly honored by the evidence which this great congregation gave of the sincerity of their welcome. After a brief word of appreciation and of greeting, I addressed them on the subject of the "Church and the Returning Soldier."

On Tuedsay night, March 4, I attended a Parish meeting at St. Luke's Church, Charleston, and addressed them.

5th—Ash Wednesday night, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, being the first of a series of United Services during Lent, I preached the sermon.

9th—Grace Church, Camden. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Harding, preached and confirmed ten. The same night I visited Christ Church Mission, Lancaster. I read evening prayer and preached and afterward held a congregational meeting of the members present

10th—I issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. J. Gordon Hughes, of the Church of the Nativity, Union.

12th—I confirmed three persons in private for the Rev. Harold Thomas.

13th—Delivered an address to the cadets of the Porter Military Academy at their Chapel service.

14th—Attended important meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy in St. Michael's Parish House.

The same night visited St. John's Church, Charleston. Mr. Guion read evening prayer. I preached and after the service held a Congregational meeting to fill vacancy caused by the resignation of the Rev. G. C. Williams.

16th—Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Walker. I preached and confirmed seven. The same night I went to Hartsville. All the ministers in town closed their Churches and came with their congregations to hear me deliver an address on my overseas experiences in the main auditorium of Coker College. The hall was filled to its capacity and I greatly appreciated the spirit of Christian fellowship which pervaded the meeting and the welcome which the citizens of Hartsville extended me on my return home.

17th—Stopped over in Darlington between trains and conferred with vestry about filling vacancy in that Parish.

18th—Addressed the members of the Junior Auxiliary of St. Michael's Church at the Parish Rectory. The same night I delivered an address at the Men's Club of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

23d—St. Philip's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, and preached and confirmed thirteen. The same night I visited St. Luke's, Charleston. I preached and confirmed thirty-two. I had previously confirmed three in private for the Rector, the Rev. Harold Thomas.

24th—Went to New York.

30th—St. Paul's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached and confirmed fifteen. The same night visited Calvary Church, Charleston. I preached, confirmed seventeen presented by Archdeacon Baskervill.

April.

1st—Attended an important meeting of the Executive Committee of the Seamen's Home, and at night I addressed a meeting of campaign workers for the Y. M. C. A. drive for new members.

2d—St. Timothy's Church, Columbia. I delivered an address on my overseas experience and afterwards held a meeting of congregation to take steps to pay off the Church debt. The evening ended with a very pleasant reception in the Parish House given by the new Rector, the Rev. Jos. R. Walker, and his wife.

3d—I spent the morning in Columbia with H. Nelson Morey, special representative of the Sewanee Million Dollar Campaign. It gives me pleasure to report that Mr. J. Nelson Frierson has accepted the chairmanship of the Diocesan Committee and as such I hope both the clergy and laity will give him their hearty support.

4th—Prince George Church, Winyah. The Rector, Mr. Lightbourn, read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed ten.

5th—Visited All Saints' Church, Waccamaw. Held a Memorial Service in honor of Sergeant John Gray Galbraith, of the 355th Infantry, 89th Division, A. E. F., the son of the Rector and his wife. I

celebrated the Holy Communion and made a brief address. Afterwards I planted a tree in his memory in the graveyard and blessed it.

6th—Grace Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached and confirmed thirty-five. The same night I visited St. Mark's, Charleston; the Rector, the Rev. C. A. Harrison, read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed nineteen.

7th—I addressed the Ministerial Union of Charleston, by request, on the subject of "Church Unity" and my religious experiences overseas.

8th—Attended a meeting of the Finance Committee in the Hotel Jerome, Columbia.

9th—Dedicated with appropriate services the Eliza Lucas Home for women and girls employed in government work at the Charleston Navy Yard and gave a brief historical sketch of Eliza Lucas, the patriotic and distinguished lady in whose honor the Home is named. The house is conducted under the auspices of the Y. W. C. A.

10th—Issued Lay Reader's License to William H. Barnwell, of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston, and to Henry T. Marshall, of St. Mary's Church, Columbia.

13th—St. Michael's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. I preached and confirmed ten. The same afternoon in St. Michael's Church I baptized my granddaughter, Anne Guerry Perry. Dr. Kershaw, the Rector, assisted in the service. At night I held two services, one at St. Andrew's Mission, Bagging Factory, at 7:45 o'clock. At this service I confirmed three persons presented by the Minister in Charge, the Rev. H. W. Starr. At 8:30 o'clock I got in automobile and went to St. John's Church, Charleston, in time to preach and confirm a class of thirteen presented by the Rev. A. E. Cornish. At this service it gave me pleasure to announce that the Rev. Willis P. Gerhart, of St. Elmo, Tenn., had accepted the call to be Rector and would take charge on the Sunday after Easter.

14th—Holy Week. I delivered today the first of the noonday addresses in St. Michael's Church. The general subject of the address for this week will be "Prayer."

APPENDIX II.

Report of Diocesan Board of Missions.

Brethren of the Council:

It is with much pleasure and no little gratification that the Board appears before you tonight to render an account of its stewardship for the past year. With a very few exceptions all the Parishes and Missions have paid up in full their apportionments and some have even paid an installment on the coming year.

We believe that the Churches are feeling more and more their responsibility to the missionary work of the Diocese and fully realize that no decided progress can be made without sacrifice and hearty co-operation. Your Board is glad to report this year a balance to its credit of over $900, but this is due in a great measure to the large Advent offering, the largest in the history of the Board, and also to the nonpayment of some of the stipends, owing to the many vacancies in the Diocese. This condition of the Diocese we deplore, but the past year has been one of unrest, of anxiety and of change.

Many of our Clergy, through patriotic motives, had become Chaplains in the army or in some of the war organizations, thereby leaving some of our Churches vacant. They having been granted a leave of absence, it was hard to secure Clergymen for these places for a limited time of a few months or even for a year. The Board having decided to return to its old fiscal year, that is beginning with May 1st, the Treasurer had to pay stipends for the month of April. A deficit was reported at the last Council, but by persevering efforts we managed to get the Churches to pay their back dues up to May 1st of last year, thus enabling your Board to begin the new year with a small balance to its credit. Our sincere thanks are due the Sunday Schools for aiding the Board this year by their Advent offering to the extent of $925. Wherever the Clergy, the Superintendents and the parents are interested in this offering, we are sure to get results. Since the last Council meeting, the Finance Committee, feeling that the mill work was the legitimate work of the Board of Missions, asked the Board to raise by a 10% increase on the present apportionment the amount they had appropriated to that work. In accordance with this request, the Board sent out a statement of the amount the Churches are asked to give this year. Should any of the Churches fail to accept this apportionment, it would mean a decided curtailment of the mill work and probably a cutting off of the 10% increase on the missionaries' stipend, which we made last year. We sincerely hope this will not be done.

We are not only experiencing a reconstruction in our country's history, but we must face a reconstruction in the Church's work, and we must face it with brave hearts, a strong faith in God, and with determined will to advance the Kingdom on earth. The absence of our Bishop overseas, in pursuance of a high, noble and patriotic sense of duty, necessarily retarded the work of the Missions to some extent, but in the short time since his return, he has put new life into many of the Churches and has succeeded in having some of the vacancies supplied with Rectors and Missionaries. We believe there is a bright future before the Diocese if our people will think less of Parochialism and take a more extended view of the large mission field in the Diocese.

In our last report we appealed most earnestly for more consecrated Lay Readers, and while there are fewer than we need, still we are sorry to learn that many of our Church people are so lacking in appreciation of the Church's beautiful and inspiring services that they are willing to have their Churches closed, rather than opened by a Lay

Reader. Thus many of our children are alienated from the Church. It is also sad to relate that though there are many children in some of our small Parishes and Missions, still there is no Sunday School, owing to the inactivity of some of our laymen, who could take charge of such a Sunday School. We must earnestly urge that our laywomen of the Church open and conduct a Sunday School if a layman can not be found to organize and carry it on.

Again would your Board bring before this Council the great need and help of an Archdeacon in every Convocation, one who could not only supply temporarily the vacant places, thus putting heart into our sometimes despondent and discouraged Church people, until a Minister could be secured, but also organize Missions in strategic places where our Church people are found. We believe the support would be forthwith secured if action was taken and our people realized the benefit of such an officer in the Convocation. As the Bishop and the Deans are likely to tell of the special work in the respective Convocations, your Board will not go into details, but will simply mention that some good work is being accomplished in the rural districts and in the mill villages where the Church is organized.

With gratitude to Almighty God for all His blessings upon our labors during the past year and praying for a more abundant harvest of souls in years to come, we close this report with the earnest exhortation:

"Do thou thy work, it shall succeed,
In thine or in another's day;
And if denied the victor's meed,
Thou shalt not miss the toiler's pay."

A. R. Mitchell,
Secretary.

Wm. A. Guerry,
Chairman.

Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer, in Account With the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the Close of April 30, 1919.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
Grace Church, Anderson	$ 83 50	$ 83 50	$ 6 00	$ 89 50
St. Paul's, Pendleton	19 80	19 80	1 65	21 45
Ascension, Seneca	13 20	13 20	.....	13 20
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	46 20	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Walhalla	19 80	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Abbeville	38 50	38 50	.....	38 50
St. Luke's, Newberry	26 40	26 40	.....	26 40
Epiphany, Laurens	33 00	33 00	2 05	35 05
St. Andrew's, Greenville	39 60	39 60	3 77	43 37
St. James', Greenville	22 00	22 00	4 00	26 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	22 00	22 00	.....	22 00
Mission, Clinton	11 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Missions, Spartanburg	7 70	1 25	.....	1 25
Christ Church, Greenville	440 00	440 00	92 01	532 01
Advent, Spartanburg	440 00	440 00	36 49	476 49
Resurrection, Greenwood	33 00	33 00	2 40	35 40
Atonement, Blacksburg	19 80	13 60	1 40	15 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	72 60	72 60	8 25	80 85
Nativity, Union	55 00	55 00	6 74	61 74
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	55 00	55 00	.....	55 00
St. Mark's, Chester	27 50	27 50	.....	27 50
Christ Church, Lancaster	13 20	4 20	.....	4 20
Good Shepherd, York	55 00	55 00	14 92	69 92
St. James', Ninety-Six	11 00	11 00	.....	11 00
	.....	$1,516 15	$ 179 68	$1,695 83

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	$ 39 60	$ 36 00	$ 12 52	$ 48 52
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	33 00	33 00	5 63	38 63
St. Timothy's, Columbia	33 00	25 00	16 20	41 20
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	27 50	42 50	10 00	52 50
Christ Church, Lykesland	22 00	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Rion	5 50	5 50	.....	5 50
St. Mark's, Clarendon	22 00	22 00	.....	22 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	137 50	137 50	30 00	167 50
St. John's, Shandon	44 00	60 00	19 90	79 90
Trinity Church, Columbia	660 00	660 00	103 79	763 79
Grace Church, Camden	192 50	192 50	26 78	219 28
Holy Comforter, Sumter	187 00	187 00	9 50	196 50
Holy Cross, Stateburg	33 00	33 00	.....	33 00
Ascension, Hagood	44 00	44 00	3 25	47 25
St. Matthias', Summerton	33 00	33 00	.....	33 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	22 00	22 00	10 00	32 00
St. John's, Florence	192 50	197 50	20 00	217 50
Advent, Marion	38 50	38 50	4 60	43 10
Christ Church, Mullins	11 00	6 60	.....	6 60
St. Barnabas', Dillon	11 00	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, Darlington	49 50	49 50	4 12	53 62
Trinity, Society Hill	19 80	19 80	1 00	20 00
All Saints', Manning	13 20	13 20	.....	13 20
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	16 50	16 50	.....	16 50
Redeemer, Orangeburg	27 50	27 50	.....	27 50
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	55 00	55 00	10 00	65 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	38 50	38 50	.....	38 50
St. David's, Cheraw	132 00	132 00	15 27	147 27
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	55 00	22 00	3 00	25 00

COLUMBIA DISTRICT—Continued.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
St. Paul's, Graniteville	19 50	19 50	13 20	32 70
Mission, Langley	3 30	6 04	.....	6 04
Mission, Bath	4 40	2 75	.....	2 75
Mission, Clearwater	.....	1 29	.....	1 29
Our Saviour, Trenton	33 00	.....	.....	.....
Trinity Church, Edgefield	33 00	33 00	5 65	38 65
Grace Church, Ridge Spring	22 00	22 00	6 37	28 37
Mission, Timmonsville	5 50	.....	.....	.....
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	165 00	165 00	16 22	181 22
Zion Church, Richland	38 50	37 50	3 23	40 73
St. John's, Congaree	38 50	38 50	1 62	40 12
Holy Cross, Eastover	6 60	6 60	.....	6 60
	.....	$2,481 78	$ 351 85	$2,833 63

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston	$ 412 50	$ 412 50	$ 12 00	$ 424 50
St. Michael's, Charleston	577 50	577 50	53 70	631 20
St. Luke's, Charleston	275 00	275 00	27 64	302 64
St. Paul's, Charleston	220 00	220 00	5 50	225 50
Christ Church, Charleston	55 00	37 00	10 82	47 82
St. John's, Charleston	110 00	96 70	10 00	106 70
Holy Com., Charleston	260 00	263 06	31 00	294 06
Grace Church, Charleston	522 50	522 50	105 00	627 50
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	55 00	25 00	9 48	34 48
St. James', Santee	19 80	19 80	6 27	26 07
St. Alban's, Kingstree	22 00	22 00	.....	22 00
St. Luke's, Andrews	13 20	13 20	4 49	17 69
Prince George, Winyah	110 00	110 00	8 00	118 08
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	13 20	13 20	.....	13 20
St. Peter's, Chapel Creek	6 60	7 10	.....	7 10
All Saints', Waccamaw	13 20	13 20	.....	13 20
Epiphany, Eutawville	33 00	33 00	9 11	42 11
St. John's, Berkeley	44 00	44 00	5 97	49 97
St. Paul's, Conway	3 30	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Black Oak	52 80	52 40	10 11	62 51
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	39 60	39 60	10 50	50 10
St. Alban's, Blackville	13 20	12 00	.....	12 00
Christ Church, Wilton	88 00	88 00	6 00	94 00
Trinity, Edisto Island	66 00	66 00	.....	66 00
St. John's, Johns Island	77 00	77 00	8 75	85 75
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	39 60	39 60	7 00	46 60
Heavenly Rest, Hampton	27 50	27 50	.....	27 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro	46 20	46 20	7 50	53 70
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	38 50	38 50	5 09	43 59
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	10 00	.....	.....	.....
Holy Cross, Bluffton	6 60	6 60	.....	6 60
Holy Com., Allendale	16 50	16 50	2 00	18 50
St. James', James Island	55 00	55 00	1 46	56 46
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'	33 00	33 00	4 41	37 41
St. Barnabas', Summerville	5 50	.....	7 09	7 09
St. Stephen's, Pineville	16 50	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	6 60	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Summerville	165 00	165 65	10 00	175 65
St. Helena, Beaufort	82 50	88 00	11 81	99 81
Holy Cross, Moultrieville	11 00	5 09	.....	5 09
St. George's, Dorchester	5 50	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, Barrows	5 50	5 50	3 34	8 84
Good Shepherd, Daniels Island	5 50	5 50	.....	5 50
St. Timothy's, Huger	5 50	5 50	.....	5 50
	.....	$3,577 90	$ 394 12	$3,972 02

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS.

Congregations:		
Greenville District	$1,516 15	
Columbia District	2,481 78	
Charleston District	3,577 90	
		$7,575 83
Sunday Schools:		
Greenville District	$ 179 68	
Columbia District	351 85	
Charleston District	394 12	
		$ 925 65
Total		$8,501 48
Total Districts:		
Greenville	$1,695 83	
Columbia	2,833 63	
Charleston	3,972 02	
		$8,501 48
Specials		630 60
Total receipts		$9,132 08
Balance on hand from last year		76 94
Total		$9,209 02

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to missionaries	$7,917 86	
Salary Secretary and Treasurer	200 00	
Mite boxes and express	67 51	
Postage, printing and stationery	91 83	
Interest on note	5 90	
Traveling expenses	2 20	
		$8,285 30
Balance on hand		$ 923 72

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer of Board of Missions, in Account with Advancement Society, 1918-19.

RECEIVED OF WM. H. PRIOLEAU, TREASURER.

July 22, 1918	$ 825 00
Sept. 3, 1918	175 00
Dec. 20, 1918	100 00
Feb. 4, 1919	575 00
Mar. 21, 1919	835 00
	$2,510 00

DISBURSEMENTS.

St. John's Church, Charleston, and City Missionary	$ 700 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville (Bishop Guerry)	950 00
Christ Ch., Chas., Bag. Factory, Chas., St. Andrew's	500 00
Chas. Convocation (Archdeacons), Mis. at the Barrows	200 00
Mission at Waccamaw	150 00
	$2,500 00
Balance on hand	10 00
	$2,510 00

Apportionments Made at Council, May 14, 1919, for Diocesan Missions.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson	$ 50 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton	21 78
Ascension, Seneca	14 52
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	50 82
St. John's, Walhalla	21 78
Trinity, Abbeville	42 35
St. Luke's, Newberry	29 04
Epiphany, Laurens	36 30
St. Andrew's, Greenville	43 56
St. James', Greenville	24 20
St. Stephen's, Willington	24 20
Christ Church, Greenville	484 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	36 30
Advent, Spartanburg	484 00
Missions, Spartanburg	8 47
Atonement, Blacksburg	21 75
Calvary, Glenn Springs	79 82
Nativity, Union	60 50
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	60 50
St. Mark's, Chester	30 25
Christ Church, Lancaster	14 52
Good Shepherd, York	60 50
Mission at Clinton	12 10
All Saints', Calhoun Falls	5 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	$ 43 55
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	36 30
St. Timothy's, Columbia	36 30
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	30 25
Hampton Mission, Columbia	15 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	151 25
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia	48 40
Trinity Church, Columbia	726 00
Grace Church, Camden	211 75
Holy Comforter, Sumter	205 70
Holy Cross, Stateburg	36 30
St. Mark's, Clarendon	50 00
Ascension, Hagood	48 40
St. Matthias', Summerton	36 30
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	24 20
St. John's, Florence	211 75
Advent, Marion	42 35
Christ, Mullins	12 10
Mission at Dillon	10 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington	54 45
Trinity, Society Hill	21 75
All Saints', Manning	14 50
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	25 50
Redeemer, Orangeburg	30 25
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	60 50
St. David's, Cheraw	145 20
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	25 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	21 75
Our Saviour, Trenton	36 30
Trinity, Edgefield	36 30
Grace, Ridge Spring	24 20

St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	42 35
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	181 50
Zion Church, Richland	42 35
St. John's, Richland	42 35
Mission, Langley	5 00
Mission, Bath	5 00
Holy Cross, Eastover	7 25
Mission at Timmonsville	5 00
Our Saviour, Rion	10 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston	$ 453 76
St. Michael's, Charleston	635 25
St. Luke's, Charleston	302 50
St. Paul's, Charleston	242 00
Christ Church, Charleston	60 50
St. John's, Charleston	121 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	286 00
Grace Church, Charleston	574 75
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	60 50
St. James', Santee	21 75
St. Alban's, Kingstree	24 20
Prince George, Winyah	121 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	14 50
St. Peter's, Plantersville	7 00
All Saints', Waccamaw	14 50
Epiphany, Eutawville	36 30
St. John's, Berkeley	48 40
Mission at Conway	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak	58 10
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	43 55
St. Alban's, Blackville	14 50
Christ Church, Wilton, and Chapel	96 80
Trinity, Edisto Island	72 60
St. John's, Johns Island, and Chapel	84 70
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	43 55
Heavenly Rest, Hampton	30 25
St. Jude's, Walterboro	50 80
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	25 00
Redeemer, Charleston	5 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	10 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton	10 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	18 15
St. James', James Island	60 50
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'	36 30
St. Barnabas', Summerville	6 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville	18 15
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	10 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	181 50
St. Helena's, Beaufort	90 75
Holy Cross, Moultrieville	12 10
Mission at St. George	6 00
Mission at Barrows	6 00
Mission at Daniels Island	6 00
St. Luke's, Andrews	15 00
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	5 00

APPROPRIATIONS TO STATIONS FOR 1919-1920.

FIRST DISTRICT.

St. Paul's, Pendleton	$ 100 00
Ascension, Seneca	100 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	100 00
St. John's, Walhalla	150 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	150 00
St. James', Greenville	150 00
Trinity Ch., Abbeville	200 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	200 00
Epiphany, Laurens	150 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	150 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls	100 00
Mission at Clinton	100 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	100 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	100 00
St. Mark's, Chester (Cond.)	150 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	100 00
Nativity, Union	100 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill (Cond.)	300 00
Christ Ch., Lancaster (Cond.)	150 00
	$2,650 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro (Cond.)	$ 200 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	200 00
St. Timothy, Columbia	495 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	100 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	100 00
Advent, Marion	200 00
Christ Ch., Mullins	100 00
St. Paul's, Conway	100 00
St. Barnabas', Dillon	200 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington (Cond.)	200 00
Trinity, Society Hill	100 00
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville	100 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	100 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	300 00
Trinity, Edgefield	100 00
Our Saviour, Trenton	100 00
Grace Ch., Ridge Spring	100 00
St. Matthias', Summerton	250 00
All Saints', Manning	150 00
Zion Ch., Richland	75 00
St. John's, Congaree	75 00
Holy Cross, Eastover	100 00
	$3,545 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Christ Ch., Mt. Pleasant	$ 100 00
St. James', Santee	100 00
St. Peter's, Navy Yard	275 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	100 00
St. Peter's, Chapel Creek	100 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	275 00
St. Stephen's, Stephens	100 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	100 00

St. Stephen's, Barrows	100 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	100 00
St. Luke's, Andrews	150 00
Good Shepherd, Daniels Island	100 00
Holy Cross, Barnwell	100 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	100 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville (Cond.)	165 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton	100 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton (Cond.)	150 00
Sheldon Ch., McPhersonville	100 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	50 00
	$2,465 00
Colored Archdeaconry	$ 200 00

Mill Work.

Trinity Chapel, Columbia	$ 300 00
All Souls', Spartanburg	150 00
St. Timothy, Spartanburg	150 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	300 00
	$ 900 00

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF CHARLESTON CONVOCATION.

Brethren of the Council:

It has now been over three years since I have been Archdeacon of the Charleston Convocation and before beginning this, my annual report, I desire to express to the Bishop my sincere thanks for the many courtesies which he has extended me and for the ready assistance he has always given me in carrying on the important work which, under his directions, I have undertaken. While naturally and expectedly I have met with some discouragements in my extensive field of labor, still they have been outweighed by the pleasure I have experienced, the satisfaction of seeing some results and the manifested interest on the part of my people. On the whole the work has been encouraging and I have spared no efforts to present the Church and her teachings, together with earnest instructions on the fundamental principles of the Christian religion. I shall in brief speak of the respective places I have given services during the past year and make mention of some of the results of my labors. As is well known, a part of my work is trying to revive and restore some of the old colonial Parishes, which from the results of the Civil War and change of conditions had almost become dormant. One old Parish, that of St. John's, Berkeley, had in former years the old Biggin Church as the Parish Church, with Strawberry Chapel as a Chapel of Ease, the former is now in ruins and the Chapel is the principal place of worship, situated on the banks of the western branch of the Cooper River. It is a pleasure to state that new life has been infused in the Parish and at times we have large congregations, composed of the few old families, many of our Northern churchmen, who own plantations near by, and of some of the rural class who were once strangers to the Church and her ways. The vestry have lately decided to put this old historic Church in thorough repair. One child has been baptized in this old Church recently, the first in many years. In connection with the Parish, there is an interesting Mission in the Barrows among the pineland people, known as St. Stephen's-in-the Pines. Once a flourishing church school was carried on here, but it was abandoned; since, too, county schools have been established. Here we always have large congregations composed only partly of our church people. Many children have been baptized, three in the past

year. The outlook is bright and I believe the people in time will better understand the Church; the prejudice has certainly been broken down. The St. Thomas and St. Dennis Parish has now as its principal place of worship the Pompion Hill Chapel; the old Parish church, three miles from Wando, is virtually abandoned, as no one lives in the neighborhood, and as a substitute, there is a Chapel in the village of Wando. I have been holding services once a year in the old church. At Pompion Hill Chapel we have a small congregation and it will continue so until the country becomes more thickly settled. The greatest drawback to these rural Churches is the thousands of acres owned by hunting clubs and which remain uncultivated and unsettled. About four miles away from Pompion Hill Chapel we have a Parochial school, and there some years ago I organized St. Timothy's Mission. We are reaching there a class of people which the Church never reached before. I have visited many of these people in their homes and I can see the moral and Christian uplift in that community brought about by the influence of the Church and our school. The Good Shepherd Mission on Daniels Island, about five miles from Charleston, is within the limits of the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis. I hold services there for a few families, most of whom are our church people. Our Church is the only one that holds services there. Have baptized some children and a few adults there and had confirmation. I am sorry to say that the Church in Grahamville has suffered by removals and deaths, although the services are well attended by members of the denominations around. I have had several baptisms here in the past year. In the Varnville Mission I have baptized two adults and have had three confirmed by Bishop Reese. The outlook here for the Church is promising. At present I hold services in the Methodist Church and the community is largely represented at each service. If the town should grow and develop, the prospects for a church building is favorable. While on my vacation last summer I baptized two children at Walhalla, the minister in charge having resigned. During the vacancy of St. John's, Johns Island and Edisto Island, I gave some services last summer and performed a funeral and a baptism of a child on Edisto Island. This spring I held a Mission at Rockville and returned later and presented six candidates for confirmation. In January I held a Mission in St. Timothy's Church, Columbia, and the Rector afterwards presented a class of eleven. This is a Mission I organized in 1892 while Rector of the Good Shepherd. It was started with three children in a room 12x12 and now there is an eighteen thousand stone church, with over a hundred children in the Sunday school, and a large congregation. Such results should encourage our people who plant and water in faith and leave results to God. During the Bishop's absence, at the request of Standing Committee, I visited Orangeburg and Fort Motte with Bishop Reese, there being no Rector in charge. While we have no Mission in Yemassee, I visited that place at the request of friends and preached in the Methodist Church, a Church once owned by our people, but sold to our Christian brethren and moved from the old lot. Here I found that our Church people had given the font, altar and the Bishop's chair to the purchasers. This suggests to me that our vestries and trustees should be more careful when they sell Church property.

While the confirmation classes are generally small in the rural districts still each one confirmed is a distinct gain to the Church in these Missions and old Parishes. At the request of friends and with the consent of the minister in charge, I visited Bluffton and preached in the old Church, where formerly large congregations assembled.

The most progressive work in the Archdeaconry is at Andrews; there I baptized seven children and two adults and had six confirmed. For some time we have been holding services in the schoolhouse, but now the little flock have secured a nice hall and have fixed it up in a very churchly way. We have a very enthusiastic Guild and have

recently organized a Sunday school. Plans are being prepared for the Church which we hope to build this summer in loving memory of Bishop Ellison Capers. A number of church people have moved into the town, thus increasing our congregation. Some who were confirmed under me while I was Rector of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. A confirmation class is now in preparation.

With thanks to Almighty God for all the blessings upon my labors for the past year and with faith in a richer harvest in years to come, I close this report.

Alexander R. Mitchell,
Archdeacon of Charleston Convocation.

Reports of Deans of Convocation.

First Convocation—Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, Dean.

Despite our absorption in the great war, and interruptions by epidemic and quarantine, Greenville Convocation held a meeting at Rock Hill in November. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation met by invitation with the clergy and added enthusiasm and inspiration to the gathering. Although the number of Clergymen in attendance was not large, owing to vacancies in the Convocation, the enthusiasm and interest were marked, and the reports from all parts of the Convocation were encouraging. I will not take the time of the Council to report upon all vacancies or changes within the bounds of the Convocation, since the annual report of the Bishop has already given first-hand information upon this subject.

I shall, however, refer to two subjects already brought before the Council by me. The first is the need of an adequate Church building properly equipped at Clemson College. A committee was appointed by the Council to undertake to raise money for this purpose, but our entrance into the war rendered it unwise to press the matter. Now that the country is returning to normal conditions, I feel that this matter should be taken up and that generous provisions should be made by the Diocese for the work at this strategic point. I am convinced that the Diocese may look upon it as not a local, but a Diocesan movement, and that provision should be made with reference to the student work rather than to the permanent congregation at Clemson. Students accustomed to finely equipped buildings cannot be impressed by the dignity and earnestness of a Church housed in a dilapidated frame building that has weathered the storms of many years almost without repairs. Twenty-five or thirty thousand dollars should be raised for the purpose of building and equipping a Church with adequate facilities for teaching and social and recreational activities. Since the Church in this Diocese is already planning campaigns for several objects, perhaps it would be wise to follow the example of the great war organizations and combine several of these in one great campaign to raise a sum worthy of the Church in South Carolina and adequate for all the special purposes for which it is designed.

The second point to which I desire to call attention is the attitude of the Church towards the work among the mill communities. Since there are more mills in Greenville Convocation than in any other in South Carolina, our interest is deep and abiding. I am glad to note that the mill work has been placed under the Diocesan Board of Missions as an integral part of the missionary work of the Diocese. This is its rightful place. I only hope that the work will be regarded as the natural and legitimate field of endeavor of the Board of Missions and that adequate provision will be made for the prosecution of this work.

It is a needy field. Families but recently hidden away in the coves of the mountains have touched a new life and seen a new world and they are ready for new impulses and new experiences. Despite the kindly and practical interest taken in their welfare by the officials of the mills, to which I am always glad to bear witness, the lives of many

mill workers are still necessarily barren enough. With little knowledge of cooking, nursing and home-making, and with few resources for entertainment within themselves, they labor in the mills through the daylight hours and sit around their little homes at night for a few hours that might be well spent in instruction and recreation under the direction of skilled leaders, and go to their rest to begin the same round early the next day.

It is a field full of promise. There are men and women among the mill workers who have been denied early opportunities and are now forced to spend their time laboring for the support of themselves and their families, who yet have aspirations unfulfilled.

The Textile Industrial School near Spartanburg tells the story of the longing of these unequipped men and women for education and opportunity. The atmosphere at this institution is surcharged with religion, for a large number of its students feel that this school is a direct answer to their prayers for help. By agreement with a local mill, each gang works one week in the mill and goes to school one week, yet the progress of these men and women, some of whom are married and have families, averages three grades a year, going to school half the time. In other words, the average progress of these students is six times that of the average public school student. Work is already in progress at this institution to build a model mill as a part of its equipment. I have watched its success with sympathy and interest and contributed to it as I had opportunity, but I have never failed to regret that our own Church is not doing something similar and adequate for these people

This institution is the fulfilled vision of a young Methodist minister, Rev. D. E. Camak, who had held only small and comparatively unimportant charges until he undertook this work. With him have been associated men who have stood between the looms, who are leading their fellow workers into a broader and greater life.

Among the children a fallow field is presented to the Christian worker. Anything can be made of them that the workers have patience and vision enough to demand and develop. The balance of power in the political and economic life of our State is already held by the people of the mills. The ultimate appeal to the Church is: "What will you do with this opportunity?"

The Church is certainly doing little enough.

Lawyers, merchants, doctors, representatives and senators in the State Legislature have already risen from between the looms. Within a generation we shall see many of the most important positions in our community filled by men from the mill communities. In the face of these opportunities and responsibilities the question is eloquently asked of the Church: "What will you do with them?"

The reply is regularly made that the Episcopal Church is not suited to work among the mill people and can never succeed in this work. If this be so—if the Episcopal Church can furnish a congenial home only for the wealthy and cultivated and has no place for the common people, who heard Christ gladly, then despite her unbroken spiritual lineage and her proud record of the past, she must trail her banner in the dust of defeat and acknowledge herself not a Church but a sect. The very life of the Church which we love depends upon our refuting this false statement, made, I regret to say, not by those outside, but by members of the Church itself. It is not necessary in the new age in which we live for me to point to the fact that democracy has been established throughout the world at an incalculable cost of treasure and sacred human life. The Church that attempts to remain an aristocratic institution in the face of this world conclusion is doomed to failure and to sure, if slow, decay.

The greatest difficulty with the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina is its separation from those whom we are apt to call the poorer

and plainer people of the State, the great background of democracy and the strength and reservoir of the life of the commonwealth. It is to be hoped that the Church of today will not repeat the mistake of the past and allow this great new element, prepared to exert a potent influence in the State, to grow up untouched by the ministry of the historic Church of our fathers.

The answer to those who declare the Episcopal Church is unfitted to this mission is given in England, where thousands of fisher folk know and love the Mother Church of England and ask for no other. It is answered by the experience of the Episcopal Church among the seething masses of population on the East Side in New York City, where no Protestant Church has done better work than the Episcopal Church. It is answered in the mountains of Virginia, where whole regions have been transformed, within my memory, by the earnest and active work of the Episcopal Church. On one visitation to the coves of mountains, the Bishop of Virginia, a few years ago confirmed 66 persons, where a few years before the Episcopal Church was as unknown as any Oriental philosophy. The work of the Church in these mountains drew from a Baptist minister the following statement. He said: "To my personal knowledge the Methodists and Baptists and the Y. M. C. A. of the University of Virginia have worked among these mountaineers for 50 years without appreciable results; now you Episcopalians have come with your Prayer Book and your liturgical service and transformed the whole community in a few years. I can only wish you a most earnest Godspeed." These mountain people are in many instances, the same people who work in our mills, offering the same challenge to the Church, presenting the same possibilities of magnificent results. We complain of our failure, but we have never done anything adequate. Instead of spending $7,000 or $8,000 a year on the whole Diocese, the Diocesan Board of Missions might well undertake to spend $10,000 a year on the mill work alone. The Church is ready for great things and as her missionary enterprise increases her zeal and earnestness, her love and consecration will increase, and her ability to give in support of the work which God has blessed. It should be our aim to establish, either in conjunction with the mill, or u, on our own responsibility, subject, of course, always to the consent of the mill authorities, centers of influence in every important mill where the ground is not already fully covered by other Christian Churches, which my experience indicates is practically never the case. Work in the mountains of Virginia was accomplished by establishing mission houses with clergy, teachers and nurses resident there. The results of such settlements in our own State are abundantly shown by the record at Graniteville, at Columbia, and in a smaller way in Spartanburg. La Grange, Ga., Mayodan, N. C., and many other places are the answer to all objections. The centers already established should be strengthened and improved and many others added. It is a great program I propose to the Diocese, but it is a day of great things, and I speak out of my heart for the people of our mills are the people whom I know personally, many of whom I am proud to call my friends—a people many of whose children with the advantages of public school training will, within the next ten years, compare favorably with the children of the best families in the State.

Perhaps I have passed beyond my province as representing Greenville Convocation to speak at such length upon this subject, but the work has always appealed deeply to me, and I consider it one of the most vital features of the life of the Church and the commonwealth. The need is greatest in our own Convocation.

I recommend: 1. That a committee be appointed with the endorsement of this Council to take steps to inaugurate a campaign to secure $20,000 for the construction of a suitable and adequately equipped Church at Clemson College.

2. That this Council hereby declares itself in favor of definite and aggressive work among our mill communities and that a permanent commission on mill work be appointed to devise plans and recommend methods of work to the Council.

W. H. K. Pendleton,
Dean of the Greenville Convocation.

Second Convocation—A. S. Thomas, Acting Dean.

Last fall the Dean of the Second Convocation went overseas to engage in Y. M. C. A. work. The Bishop appointed the writer of this report to act as Dean in Rev. Mr. Finlay's absence. I therefore beg leave to submit the following report as acting Dean:

After postponement on account of influenza the Convocation finally held a very successful meeting in St. John's Church, Florence, in conjunction with the Woman's Auxiliary, the chief topic of consideration being the Advent Call.

The regular work of the Church in the Columbia Convocation, as was the case all over the country, suffered in some features to a considerable extent, but in other ways there was increased activities to meet new conditions.

At Trinity Church, Columbia, an important feature of the Parish life during the past year has been the entertainment of the soldiers stationed at Camp Jackson. Every Saturday night, the young ladies and girls of the Parish have furnished recreation and entertainment for a crowd of soldiers, many of whom became regular attendants at Church. By this activity Trinity Church became a unit of the War Camp Community Service. On Sundays, after the morning service, luncheon was served to the men who had attended the church service. This lunch was started in view of the fact that the soldiers who come to the morning service are compelled to miss their midday meal at the camp. As many as sixty men sat down to lunch for several Sundays in succession. Now that the demobilization of the army has reduced the number of soldiers at the camp, this luncheon is confined almost exclusively to convalescent soldiers from the Base Hospital who are brought to the Church by members of the congregation in automobiles. On Sunday nights, after the evening service, an informal reception is given to soldiers and strangers. These activities have been an important point of contact between the camp and the Parish.

At the April meeting of the Daughters of the Holy Cross, it was decided to begin work on the plans for the new Parish House as soon as possible, $1,500 being appropriated from the funds in hand for this object. It is probable that this building project will be started within the next twelve months.

The work at the Church of the Good Shepherd centered largely in an attempt to minister both socially and religiously to some of the thousands of soldiers who roamed the streets of Columbia. A soldiers' rest room was opened in the basement of the Church, open at all times. On every weekday afternoon supper was served at reasonable prices. This rest room proved a great help to the soldiers and the soldiers' wives. On every Sunday evening there was a social feature with a colation for all present and then a short informal service with address. Thus was established a point of contact with the soldiers who seemed to appreciate what was done for them. In addition to this the Daughters of the King regularly visited the sick at the Base Hospital and with their kind attention and delicacies that they carried with them cheered up many lonely boys.

Work of a slightly varying character was also done at St. John's, Shandon. This Church raised in the spring $1,900, overpaying its debt of $1,775. Colored glass has been put in the windows and new choir stalls placed.

Under the ministrations of Rev. Jos. R. Walker, St. Timothy, Columbia, has taken on new life in all its departments.

The Sunday school has been doubled in membership. A house owned by the Church has been converted, at an expense of several hundred dollars, into a Parish house and rectory. It is to supply not only a center for Parish activities, but a social center for the whole community of that part of the city. Best of all, recently a plan has been put into successful operation by which a burdensome debt of some $9,000 will be paid off in six or seven years.

We would like the Council to know fully and wish we could describe at length the splendid work being done at Trinity Chapel in Columbia, under Rev. A. W. Taylor. In addition to the conventional and established settlement house activities they have undertaken the care of babies, principally malnutrition patients, having the care of from four to twelve babies at a time. The work is endorsed in a substantial way by the mill authorities, showing the confidence of those on the ground in this good work.

The work at Graniteville has suffered greatly from th resignation of Deaconess Sands, who for many years did such efficient work in this mill district. However, the Mission is fortunate in securing such an experienced head in Rev. T. P. Noe, and under him the work goes forward successfully.

In Florence a Men's Church Club has recently been organized, as also a Junior Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. A movement to liquidate the debt on the rectory has already met with marked success, indicating that the whole amount will soon be secured. In Camden also a similar movement is nearing final complete success.

New life is being shown in St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville—a debt paid, a pipe organ secured and generally renewed interest since the beginning there of the rectorship of Rev. O. T. Porcher.

In the field occupied by Rev. W. M. Walton we note distinct signs of progress. A Church has been erected at Manning at a cost of $3,000 and fully paid for. Also we note a trebling of the income of this Mission. Plans are under way for the erection of a Church at Pinewood.

The Pee Dee section of this Convocation is about to register a step forward in the location of a minister at Hartsville. About twenty-five years ago ministers were located at three points, Cheraw, Sumter and Florence. Now we are to have one each at Cheraw, Sumter, Florence, Darlington, Marion, Bennettsville, Hartsville—a development we are glad to record.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. THOMAS, Acting Dean.

THIRD CONVOCATION—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

The Convocation held its annual meeting in Walterboro, November —, 1918. There was a fair attendance of the Clergy, the subjects discussed were timely, the people attended well and showed much interest in the discussions and at the services, and their hospitality was abundant and gracious. The Convocation nominated the Dean as the clerical member of the Board of Missions from this District and Mr. C. D. Schirmer as the lay member. The Archdeacon, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, has been continuing his indefatigable labors during the past year. He covers a large field, extending from Andrews on the east to Hardeeville on the west, taking in six other points between. The interest shown by the people in this field evinces the activity and energy of the Archdeacon in his work and the gratifying response that is being made thereto. The results have amply justified the wisdom of his appointment, and suggest that similar results would follow in each of the other Convocations could a like appointment be made in and for them. Outside of the nine self-supporting Churches in Charleston, Georgetown, Beaufort

and Summerville, the Church is planted in forty-six places in the bounds of this Convocation, not counting the Churches and Missions that minister to the colored people. The eleven clergy at work in these places are all dependent in large part upon the Board of Missions for their support, while except for them hundreds of our people would be deprived of the Church's ministrations. We should remember such facts when contributing to Diocesan Missions, and not be satisfied to give *merely* the amount of our assessment or apportionment. We should let the same mind be in us towards giving to the Church as it has been towards giving to war activities, and our ambition should be to go "over the top" every time. Pardon the exhortation, but when I look at the number of automobiles in the State—something over 60,000, costing not less than probably $5,000,000, and their upkeep, costing annually a million, and think how many of our own people have them, and how much they spend on them every year, and how little, by comparison, they give to the Church's Missions, I confess that I become a trifle impatient and fear that our people have wrong ideas as to the comparative values of Missions and machines, of the extension of the Kingdom of God and good roads, and I wish that they would throw into their work for the Kingdom a tithe of the enthusiasm and the spirit of sacrifice, wherewith they have met the requirements of the great war upon their hearts and pockets, their time and their energies.

John Kershaw.

APPENDIX III.

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina.

To the One Hundred and Twenty-ninth Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Standing Committee of the Diocese begs herewith to present an abstract of the Minutes of its proceedings had since the presentation of its last communication.

Your Committee was organized by the re-election on May 16th, 1918, of the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., as president, and J. Nelson Frierson as secretary.

Besides the organization meeting your Committee has held two meetings during the year at which it has recommended to the Bishop of this Diocese for ordination the following persons: To be admitted as a candidate for Holy Orders, James Edward Cochrane. The Committee concurred in and consented to the consecration of the Rev. Clinton Simon Quin to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas. It also gave its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D. D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina for negro work. The Committee also gave its consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Western New York, on account of the extent of Diocesan work, and it also consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southern Virginia on the same account.

The Committee accepted the resignation of the Rev. J. Clyde Perry (colored), the missionary at Sumter, the resignation to take effect October 1, 1918.

At its meeting on July 4, 1918, the Committee gave its consent to the Bishop of this Diocese to be absent from the Diocese for a period of six months from August 1, 1918, for the purpose of going to France as a special preacher to the men of the American Expeditionary Forces, under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A.

During the absence of the Bishop from the Diocese the steps necessary for the administration of the Diocese were taken by the Standing Committee through its president.

Respectfully submitted,

John Kershaw, President.
J. Nelson Frierson, Secretary.

Dated at Georgetown, S. C., May 13th, 1919.

Statement.

The Standing Committee became the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese from and after the granting of a six months' leave of absence to the Bishop, commencing August 1, 1918.

It was agreed by the Committee that its President should be authorized to attend to all matters of routine in administering the affairs of the Diocese except such as required the action of the Committee as a whole.

In accordance with this action of the Committee, its president proceeded:

1. To call for a meeting of the Trustees of the Orphanage to consider the resignation of Deaconess Gadsden, and take such measures

as would conserve the interests of the Orphanage. Their action will doubtless be submitted to Council in their annual report.

2. To arrange with neighboring Bishops to make visitations in the Diocese to Churches and Cantonments. Bishops Reese, of Georgia, Darst of East Carolina, and Mikell of Atlanta, volunteered to make visitations. Bishop Reese visited a number of points in the Diocese, as also did Bishop Darst. Bishop Mikell's illness prevented him from making the visitations that had been arranged for him, greatly to his regret. Suitable acknowledgments of these services were made by the Committee and by the Bishop on his return.

3. To make temporary provision for St. John's, Charleston, owing to the resignation of the Rev. G. Croft Williams, to accept the secretaryship of the State Board of Charities and Corrections. This provision to terminate upon the return of the Bishop. Efforts were made to supply other vacancies caused by resignation and removal, notably in the cases of Orangeburg and Fort Motte, and Edisto and Wadmalaw, with only partial success. The details are not necessary to report.

4. To receive and disburse funds for the maintenance of the mission work of the Diocese as received from the General Board of Missions. The president has turned over this matter to the Bishop, who since March 1 has been handling these funds. At that date the stipends of the missionaries and their helpers, derived from this source, had all been paid in full.

5. To conduct a large correspondence relating to the affairs of the Diocese, especially as connected with the promotion of the Advent Call of the Woman's Auxiliary, the appeal of the General Board of Missions for aid in reducing the very large deficit with which it was confronted at the close of the fiscal year—December 31—and the appeal of our Diocesan Orphanage for aid through the offerings of the Churches on last Thanksgiving Day.

A set of silver for the proper celebration of the Holy Communion for the benefit of the men in the service was purchased by the Committee, inscribed with what it considered an appropriate inscription, which was delivered to the Bishop on the eve of his departure. The Committee entertains the hope that the Council, as representing the Diocese, will authorize and endorse its action in this particular.

APPENDIX IV.

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

In accordance with Canon XIX, the Trustees herewith submit their annual report for the year ending May 1, 1919.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer, appended to this report, shows:

1. *Income Receipts.*

These items include all receipts from the invested funds and securities in the hands of the Trustees and rentals from properties in their custody.

2. *Disbursements.*

These items show in detail the disbursements for account of the various funds, with the balance of cash on hand to the credit of each of these funds.

3. *Assets and Liabilities.*

These statements show in detail the assets on hand belonging to each fund and of what they consist, and the liabilities, consisting of the principal of the various funds.

As shown by these statements, the total invested funds and cash on hand belonging to those funds is $102,469.32. The average per cent. of income on the invested funds is a little over 6¾ per cent. With the exception of $3,000.00 in city of Union coupon bonds and $3,250.00 in Liberty bonds, all the investments made by the Trustees are secured by first mortgages of real estate in amounts not more than two-thirds of the appraised value thereof. All interest due upon investments has been collected in full.

The expenses of administering all trust funds in the hands of the Trustees for the year was ¼ of one per cent.

The usual appropriations have been made from the various funds in accordance with the standing resolutions of the Trustees.

The Finance Committee, appointed annually by the President of the Trustees, consists of Messrs. W. S. Manning, F. H. Weston and J. P. Thomas, Jr.

In accordance with Canon 50 of the General Convention, the Treasurer's books of account and the securities in his hands have been audited by a certified public accountant, whose report is appended to the Treasurer's report.

Wm. A. Guerry, President.

Annual Statement of Secretary and Treasurer of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina for the Year Ending May 1, 1919.

Income Receipts.

Theological Education Fund—			
Balance in bank May 1, 1918	$ 177 22		
Interest from investments	606 05—	$	783 27
Bishop's Permanent Fund—			
Balance in bank May 1, 1918	790 53		
Interest from investments	5,315 89—		6,106 42

City Missionary Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1918	11 90	
Interest from investments	64 06—	75 96
Episcopal Residence Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1918	241 15	
Interest from investments	70 00—	311 15
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1918	139 92	
Interest from investments	178 50—	318 42
Shuler Fund—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1918	206 44	
Interest from investments	247 12—	453 56
North Augusta Church—		
Interest from investments		32 51
Good Shepherd, Greer—		
Interest from investments		12 63
St. Andrew's Church—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1918	33 75	
Rents	35 00—	68 75
General Expense Account—		
Balance in bank May 1, 1918	80 13	
Interest on bank balances	147 16	
Commissions on receipts	267 70—	494 99
		$ 8,657 66

DISBURSEMENTS.

Theological Education Fund—		
1918.		
May 1. General expense, *pro rata* expenses		$ 23 66
Bishop's Permanent Fund—		
1918.		
May 1. Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer	$ 4,800 00	
General expense, *pro rata* expenses	213 34—	5,013 34
City Missionary Fund—		
1918.		
Dec. 22. Rev. G. Croft Williams, City Missionary, Charleston		58 32
Episcopal Residence Fund—		
1918.		
May 1. General expense, *pro rata* expenses	10 09	
Balance transferred to principal account	301 06—	311 15
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
1918.		
May 1. General Expense, *pro rata* expenses		8 88
Shuler Fund—		
1918.		
May 1. General Expense, *pro rata* expenses		11 73
St. Andrew's Church—		
Insurance premium		37 50

General Expense Account—			
1918.			
May 14. H. E. Gooding, C. P. A.	10 00		
A. T. Calvo, typewriting	5 00		
28. A. T. Calvo, stamps	3 00		
Sec. and Treas. for office expenses and clerical services	200 00		
June 4. A. S. Gaillard, traveling expenses to meeting	4 94		
July 29. The R. L. Bryan Co., furniture and stationery	31 90		
American Surety Co., premium on bond Secretary and Treasurer	5 00		
1919.			
April 9. A. T. Calvo, stamps	5 00		
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, transfer of interest	120 00—		384 84
North Augusta Church—			
Interest transferred to principal account			32 51
Good Shepherd, Greer:			
Interest transferred to principal account			12 63
Balance of Cash in Bank—			
Theological Education Fund, interest account	759 61		
Bishop's Permanent Fund, interest account	1,093 08		
City Missionary Fund, interest account	17 64		
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, interest account	309 54		
Shuler Fund, interest account	441 83		
St. Andrew's Church, rent account	31 25		
General Expense	110 15—		2,763 10
			$ 8,657 66

ASSETS.

Theological Education Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, St. Matthew's Church, Darlington, 6%	$ 900 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. H. Suydam, 7%	1,200 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. C. Phifer, 7%	2,500 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6%	800 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, G. L. Richards, 7%	1,500 00	
Liberty bonds, 4½%	2,000 00	
Note of Standard Building and Loan Association, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6%	1,200 00—	10,100 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Sam Berry, 7%	3,000 00	
Note of Standard Building and Loan Association, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6%	600 00—	3,600 00

Episcopal Residence Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. E. Holzhouser, 7%	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, S. L. Miller, 7%	1,000 00	
Cash in bank	150 27—	4,150 27
City Missionary Fund—		
Note of Standard Building and Loan Association, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6%		1,000 00
Bishop's Permanent Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Dr. L. H. Jennings, 7%	4,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. N. Griffin, 7%	12,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real etsate, Mrs. L. E. McFadden, 7%	7,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. M. Shaw, 8%	3,000 00	
Bonds of City of Union, 6%	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Palmetto Investment Co., 6%	12,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, H. C. Nunamaker, 7%	1,300 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, P. T. Warr, 8%	1,354 64	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, A. B. Owings, 7%	3,850 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Geo. W. Taylor, 7%	6,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, B. F. and E. H. Dent, 7%	4,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, M. E. Hanahan, 7%	4,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, C. L. Kelly, 7%	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, A. C. and H. J. Clarkson, 7%	3,100 00	
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, secured by mortgages of real estate. 6%	1,900 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, G. L. Richards, 7%	1,050 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, C. A. McKenzie, 7%	2,500 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. W. Watson, 7%	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, S. L. Miller, 7%	1,500 00	
Note of Standard Building and Loan Association, secured by real estate mortgage, 6%	1,853 15	
Cash in bank	592 21—	80,000 00
Shuler Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mary Robertson, 8%	2,200 00	
Cash in bank	34 13—	2,234 13

North Augusta Church—		
Liberty Bonds, 4½%	900 00	
Cash in bank	61 33—	961 33
Good Shepherd, Greer:		
Liberty Bonds, 4½%	350 00	
Cash in bank	13 59—	363 59
		$102,409 32

Liabilities.

Theological Education Fund	$ 10,100 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund	3,600 00
Episcopal Residence Fund	4,150 27
City Missionary Fund	1,000 00
Bishop's Permanent Fund	80,000 00
Shuler Fund	2,234 13
North Augusta Church	961 33
Good Shepherd, Greer	363 59
	$102,409 32

Jno. P. Thomas, Jr.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

The above statement is in accord with the books of the Trustees as of date May 1, 1919. I have audited all vouchers, inspected and verified all securities, and verified cash by the bank records.

H. E. Gooding,
Certified Public Accountant.

May 9, 1919.

APPENDIX V.

Report of Treasurer of Council.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account With Council.

Dr.

To balance from last year	$ 824 04
To received from:	
Advent, Spartanburg	188 00
Advent, Marion	24 00
All Saints', Waccamaw	12 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	21 50
Christ, Ch., Charleston, 1917	24 50
Christ Church, Charleston	35 00
Christ Church, Greenville	227 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	47 50
Christ Ch., Wilton	25 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	37 50
Epiphany, Laurens	7 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	163 00
Good Shepherd, York	35 50
Grace, Anderson	67 50
Grace, Camden	87 50
Grace, Charleston	200 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	23 50
Holy Comforter, Sumter	105 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	127 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	17 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	5 50
Nativity, Union	18 00
Our Savior, Rock Hill	40 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	9 00
Prince George, Georgetown	94 50
Redeemer, Orangeburg	39 50
Resurrection, Greenwood	32 00
Sheldon, McPhersonville	5 00
St. David's, Cheraw	104 50
St. Helena, Beaufort	78 00
St. James', Santee	4 00
St. John's, Berkeley	17 50
St. John's, Colleton	23 50
St. John's, Winnsboro, 1917	14 00
St. John's, Winnsboro	20 00
St. John's, Florence	118 50
St. John's, Richland	10 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	27 50
St. Luke's, Charleston	171 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	9 50
St. Mark's, Clarendon	19 50
St. Matthew's, Darlington	25 50
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	8 00
St. Michael's, Charleston	283 00
St. Paul's, Charleston	134 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton, 1916	6 60
St. Paul's, Pendleton, 1917	4 90
St. Paul's, Pendleton	7 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	100 50

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	1 00
St. Philip's, Charleston	177 50
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	24 50
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	99 00
SS. Thomas' and Dennis',	17 50
Trinity, Abbeville	21 00
Trinity, Black Oak	11 50
Trinity, Edgefield	14 50
Trinity, Edisto	32 00
Trinity, Society Hill	5 50
Zion, Eastover	15 50
All Saints', Manning	7 40
Christ Ch., Mars Bluff	7 50
Grace, Ridge Spring	5 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	10 50
Our Savior, Trenton	7 50
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	19 00
St. James', James Island	27 50
St. John's, Charleston	60 50
St. Mark's, Chester	24 50
St. Matthias', Summerton	20 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	37 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	5 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	5 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia	29 50
St. Peter's, Charleston	50 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	27 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton	7 50
St. Paul's, Graniteville	8 00
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island	4 00
	$4,511 44

CREDITS.

Paid account of:

Council expenses	$ 809 93	
Committee expenses	366 41	
Gen. Board Religious Education	178 00	
Commission on Missions	15 00	
Prov. Synod	175 00	
St. Luke's, Tokyo	200 00	
Finance Committee	2,000 00	
Editor *The Diocese*	200 00	
Social Service Commission	50 00—	3,994 34
Cash on hand		$ 517 10

This is to certify that there is on deposit in The First National Bank of Cheraw $517.10 to the credit of Treasurer of Council.

D. B. PAGE,
Assistant Cashier.

Cheraw, S. C., May 1, 1919.

This is to certify that I have audited the above report and find same correct.

H. P. DUVALL,
Chairman Finance Committee.

BISHOP'S FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account With Bishop's Common Fund.

DR.

To balance from last year		$2,500 00
To received from Trustees		4,500 00
		$7,000 00

CR.

Paid Bishop's salary	$4,000 00	
Paid clerical help	200 00	
Paid traveling expenses	300 00	— 4,500 00
Balance on hand		$2,500 00

This is to certify that there is on deposit in The First National Bank of Cheraw, twenty-five hundred dollars to credit of Bishop's Fund.
May 1, 1919. D. B. PAGE, Asst. Cashier.

This is to certify that I have audited the above account and find same correct.
H. P. DUVALL,
Chairman Finance Committee.

PENSION FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account With Pension Fund.

DR.

To received from:	
Balance from last year	$ 991 94
Advent, Spartanburg	225 60
Advent, Marion	28 80
All Saints', Waccamaw	14 40
Calvary, Glenn Springs	25 80
Calvary, Glenn Springs, 1919	25 80
Christ Ch., Charleston	42 00
Christ Ch., Greenville	272 40
Christ Ch., Mt. Pleasant	57 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	45 00
Epiphany, Laurens	8 40
Good Shepherd, Columbia	195 60
Good Shepherd, York	42 60
Grace, Anderson	40 50
Grace, Camden	105 00
Grace, Charleston	240 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	28 20
Holy Comforter, Sumter	126 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	152 40
Holy Cross, Stateburg	20 40
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	6 60
Nativity, Union	21 60
Our Savior, Rock Hill	48 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	10 80
Prince George, Georgetown	113 40

Redeemer, Orangeburg	47 40
Resurrection, Greenwood	38 40
Sheldon, McPhersonville	6 00
St. David's, Cheraw	125 40
St. Helena, Beaufort	93 60
St. James', Santee	4 80
St. John's, Berkeley	21 00
St. John's, Colleton	28 20
St. John's, Winnsboro, 1917	15 00
St. John's, Winnsboro	24 00
St. John's, Florence	142 20
St. John's, Richland	12 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	33 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	205 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	11 40
St. Mark's, Clarendon	23 40
St. Matthew's, Darlington	30 60
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	9 60
St. Michael's, Charleston	41 14
St. Paul's, Charleston	160 80
St. Paul's, Pendleton, 1917	10 50
St. Paul's, Pendleton	8 40
St. Paul's, Summerville	120 60
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	1 20
St. Philip's, Charleston	213 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	29 40
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	118 80
SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	21 00
Trinity, Abbeville	25 20
Trinity, Black Oak	13 80
Trinity, Columbia	374 40
Trinity, Edgefield	17 40
Trinity, Edisto	38 40
Trinity, Society Hill	6 60
Zion, Eastover	18 60
All Saints', Manning	3 60
Christ Ch., Mars Bluff	9 00
Grace, Ridge Spring	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	12 60
Our Savior, Rion	5 00
Our Savior, Trenton	9 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	22 80
St. James', James Island	33 00
St. Mark's, Chester	29 40
St. Matthias', Summerton	24 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	44 40
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens	5 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	5 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	5 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton	9 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	9 60
Christ Ch., Lancaster	7 20
Atonement, Blacksburg	5 00
Ascension, Hagood	22 80
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	13 20

St. James', Greenville	5 00
St. James', Ninety-Six	3 00
St. Luke's, Andrews	5 00
Ascension, Seneca	5 00
Mission, St. George	5 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	3 00
Redeemer, Charleston	120 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	6 50
Trustees	300 00
Clergy relief	1,500 00
St. Michael's, 1917	189 30
Christ Ch., Charleston, 1917	52 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro, 1917	36 00
	$7,489 38
Paid assessments for year	5,719 43
Balance on hand	$1,769 95

This is to certify that there is on deposit in The First National Bank of Cheraw, $1,769.95 to the credit of the Pension Fund.

Cheraw, S. C., May 1, 1919. D. B. Page, Asst. Cashier.

This is to certify that I have audited the above report and find same correct.

H. P. Duvall,
Chairman Finance Committee.

APPENDIX VI.

Report of Treasurer of the Advancement Society.

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer, in Account With the Protestant Episcopal Society, for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

1918.	DR.			
Jan. 1.	To balance			$ 32 77
Dec. 31.	To received for dues	$ 56 00		
	To received for interest	1,830 56	—	1,919 33

CR.

Paid for envelopes and stamps	$ 2 00		
Paid rent safety box, S. C. Loan and Trust Co.	2 00		
Paid discount exchange on checks	2 92		
Paid Board of Missions	1,810 00		
Paid Treas. coms. on $56.00 at 10%	5 60		
Paid Treas. coms. on $1,830.56 at 5%	91 52		
Balance	5 29	—	$1,919 33

Charleston, S. C., Jan. 1, 1919. W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treas.

APPENDIX VII.

Church Work for Colored People.
Rev. Erasmus L. Baskervill, B. D., Archdeacon.

Priests.

Rev. John B. Elliott.
Rev. C. A. Harrison.
Rev. G. E. Howell.
Rev. Jacob R. Jones.
Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.
Rev. E. S. Willett.

Non-Parochial.

Rev. S. W. Grice, B. D., Petersburg, Va.
Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D., Lexington, Ky.

Coworkers.

Priests.

Rev. J. B. Walker.
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.
Rev. G. H. Fraser.

Lay Readers.

H. B. Bailey.
Virgil Blye.
H. J. Chisholm.
J. S. Daniel.
P. J. Lindau.
B. B. Martin.
S. C. Richardson.
W. E. Richardson.
Isham Mitchell.
R. S. Wilkinson.
William L. Pyatt.
Robert B. Moultrie.
Samuel Lee.
Scotland Harris.
A. E. Boyd.
William Nelson.
William H. Sinkler.
T. P. Young.

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions.

St. Ann's ..... New Brookland
St. Anna's ..... Columbia
St. Augustine's ..... Aiken
St. Augustine's ..... Wedgefield
St. Andrew's ..... Charleston County
Ascension ..... Cheraw
Atonement ..... Walterboro
St. Barnabas' ..... Jenkinsville
Calvary ..... Charleston
Emanuel ..... Eastover
Epiphany ..... Spartanburg
Epiphany ..... Summerville
Faith Memorial ..... Waverly Mills
St. George ..... Bath
Good Shepherd ..... Sumter
Holy Cross ..... Brook Green
Mediator ..... Edisto Island
St. Luke's ..... Columbia
St. Luke's ..... Newberry
St. Mary's ..... Columbia

St. Paul's	Orangeburg
St. Philip's	Greenville
St. Paul's	Rock Hill
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's	Peak
St. Thomas'	Eastover
St. Stephen's	Charleston

DAY SCHOOLS.

St. Mary's	Columbia
St. Andrew's	Charleston County
St. Ann's	New Brookland
St. Anna's	Columbia
St. Augustine's	Aiken
Epiphany	Spartanburg
Epiphany	Summerville
Faith Memorial	Waverly Mills
Holy Cross	Brook Green
St. Luke's	Newberry
St. Paul's	Rock Hill
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's	Peak
St. Thomas'	Eastover
St. Stephen's	Charleston

NOTE.—For statistics see Tables of Statistics at end of Appendix VIII.

APPENDIX VIII.

Reports of Parishes, Missions With Officers and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures, from January 1, 1918, to January 1, 1919.

Parishes.

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Rector, REV. RICHARD L. MERRYMAN. Wardens, H. L. Tilghman, J. N. Glover; Treasurer, T. J. Moore.

ADVENT AND MISSIONS, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. M. Fisher; Secretary, W. E. Lindsay, Glendale; Treasurer, C. P. Mathews.

REMARKS.—1. In common with other Churches, we have suffered great interruption in our work through epidemics and quarantine. Yet we close the year in many respects with a record. 2. Through the consecrated enthusiasm of Mrs. E. S. Tennent, Mrs. W. S. Manning, Mrs. W. E. Lindsay and other ladies in presenting the subject to the congregation our Easter Offering for Missions was nearly $3,000, ten times as much as ever before. The initiative is to be credited to Mrs. Tennent. 3. The Tri-Color Tea Room closed on April 14, 1919, after being in operation as a Soldiers' Restaurant since September 6, 1917. It has served 60,000 meals to soldiers and their friends at very low rates, yet has made, through the free service of the ladies, a substantial profit. Most of this profit has been used for patriotic and charitable purposes. One thousand dollars was contributed to the Red Cross, $1,000 was laid on the altar at Easter for Missions. None of its funds have been used for parish support. This institution has been a home for soldiers of all creeds and has served a great purpose and filled a real need. Thousands of soldiers leaving Camp Wadsworth left an affectionate farewell for the Tri-Color Tea Room, and many have written their gratitude and appreciation from the battlefield and from their homes in distant States. 4. Of the two mission chapels reported above St. Timonthy's is the property of the Church, being valued at about $2,500 for the land and building, as shown in schedule of property. All Souls' Chapel was built for us by the Spartan Mills and is only used by us for Church purposes. It is worth about $1,500, but is not included in the schedule of property, as the mill holds the title. It is a well equipped little plant, and through the courtesy of the mill, is entirely under our control.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, WAVERLY MILLS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, St. J. M. Lachicotte, Ralph Nesbit; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, Dr. Kirk, W. A. Alston; Secretary, W. A. Boykin, Boykins, S. C.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER. Wardens, M. W. Smith, C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary and Treasurer, Paul Simpson.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, REV. H. D. BULL. Wardens, J. T. Salvo, Sr., C. D. Schirmer; Secretary, V. R. Salvo, 30 Caroline street; Treasurer, C. D. Schirmer, 338 Sumter street; Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

Note.—According to resolution of Council statistics are given in tables, which follow at the end of this Appendix—only officers and remarks being given here.

Note.—Subjoined to this list of Parishes and Missions is an alphabetical list of places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with index.

Christ Church, Greenville, Greenville County. Rector, the Rev. Frank A. Juhan. Wardens, P. T. Hayne, L. M. McBee; Secretary, Lindsay Smith; Treasurer, J. W. Arrington, Jr.; Lay Reader, E. P. Long.

Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, Charleston County. Rector, the Rev. Sanders R. Guignard. Wardens, W. D. Edmundston, J. M. Mitchell; Secretary, J. O. Freeman; Treasurer, W. M. Moore; Lay Reader, Selby G. Venning.

Christ Church, Wilton, Adam's Run, Charleston County. No report.

Epiphany, Laurens, Laurens County. Rector, the Rev. W. S. Holmes. Wardens, R. E. Hughes, R. C. Watts; Treasurer, Mrs. L. N. Boyd.

Epiphany, Eutawville, Orangeburg County. Rector, the Rev. Henry Chastaignier Mazyck. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier; Secretary and Treasurer, J. J. Simons.

Good Shepherd, Columbia, Richland County. Rector, the Rev. Albert S. Thomas. Wardens, H. E. Wells, LeGrand Guerry; Secretary, W. C. Thomas; Lay Reader, W. C. Thomas; Treasurer, Miss Ida Peete, 1824 Gervais street; Sunday School—Secretary and Treasurer, James L. Gillespie.

Remarks.—Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., resigned as Rector February 1, 1918. Rev. A. S. Thomas became Rector April 1, 1918, and resigned December 31, 1918.

Good Shepherd, York, York County. Rector, the Rev. T. Tracy Walsh. Wardens, G. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, R. C. Allein; Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart.

Grace, Anderson, Anderson County. Rector, the Rev. Herbert F. Schroeter. Wardens, C. W. Webb, Gen. M. L. Bonham; Secretary, B. C. Maxwell; Treasurer, C. Gadsden Sayre; Lay Reader, R. F. Jenkins.

Grace, Camden, Kershaw County. Rector, the Rev. F. Harriman Harding; the Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rector Emeritus. Wardens, A. M. Brailsford, D. A. Boykin; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, John M. Villepigue.

Grace Church, Charleston, Charleston County. Rector, the Rev. William Way. Warden, W. P. Carrington, Thaddæus street; Secretary, T. J. Simons, Jr.; Treasurer, J. Edward Smith, 22 Charlotte street.

Holy Apostles, Barnwell, Barnwell County. Rector, the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan. Wardens, P. M. Buckingham, C. C. Simms; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, W. C. Jennings.

Holy Comforter, Sumter, Sumter County. Rector, The Rev. J. Bentham Walker. Wardens, Mark Reynolds, Ernest Field; Secretary, C. S. Anderson; Treasurer, J. R. Sumter; Lay Reader, Ernest Field.

Holy Communion, Charleston, Charleston County. Rector, the Rev. Homer Worthington Starr, Ph. D. Wardens, Julius Marion Cater, Joseph Ioor Waring; Secretary, John Waring Witsell, 172 Ashley ave.; Treasurer, Julius Marion Cater, 23 Gadsden street.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, F. M. Dwight, M. D., W. A. Saunders; Secretary and Treasurer, James Simons, Dalzell, S. C.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, PICKENS AND OCONEE COUNTIES. Minister in charge, the REV. JAMES M. STONEY. No report.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, JASPER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Wardens, J. H. Howard, D. H. Wall; Secretary, D. H. Wall, Sr.; Treasurer, Joseph Glover.

NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY. Rector, the REV. L. W. BLACKWELDER. Wardens, W W. Johnson, W. S. McLure; Secretary, J. W. Mixson; Lay Reader, W. W. Johnson; Treasurer, W. W. Johnson.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. GUY HENRY FRAZER. Wardens, John G. Barnwell, H. D. Guelich; Secretary, J. Thompson Brown; Treasurer, Jno. R. London; Lay Reader, Edgar R. Treverton.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary, B. P. Fraser; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser; Treasurer, B. P. Fraser, Jr., Georgetown.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN S. LIGHTBOURN. Wardens, S. M. Ward, J. L. Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser; Lay Reader, Walter Hazard.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Wardens, W. C. Towles, C. L. Schofield; Secretary, and Treasurer, F. P. Schiffley; Lay Reader, W. C. Towles.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALFRED W. ARUNDEL. Wardens, T. E. Rivers, O M. Tully; Secretary, N. L. George; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH, MCPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden and Secretary, O. M. Reed.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. B. WALKER. Wardens, Wm. Egleston, M. D., Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Secretary and Treasurer, G. F. Patton.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, G. W. Martin; Treasurer, W. E. Duvall; Lay Reader, E. W. Duvall.

REMARKS.—Rev. A. S. Thomas resigned April 1, 1918, and resumed January 1, 1919.

ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. M. BLACKFORD. Wardens, H. M. Stuart, W. R. Bristol; Secretary, E. E. Lengnick; Treasurer, W. H. Hull.

REMARKS.—The Rector took charge April 1, 1918. The Parish had been vacant for about five months preceding. Mr. Blackford has divided his time between St. Helena's and the U. S. Marine Camp at Parris Island, where he has served as a camp pastor under the War Commission of the Church. In spite of this, the Church has prospered, and is now in a more healthy state than for some years.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, W. G. Hinson, St. J. A. Lawton; Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. John Rivers.

St. James', Santee, McClellanville, Charleston County. Rector, the Rev. Sanders R. Guignard. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., Henry M. Rutledge; Secretary, David Doar; Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.

St. John's, Shandon, Columbia, Richland County. Rector, the Rev. A. G. B. Bennett. Wardens, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory; Secretary, E. A. Woodruff; Treasurer, H. A. Douglas; Lay Readers, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory, S. H. Mellichamp.

St. John's, Berkeley, Gough, Berkeley County. Rector, the Rev. Alexander R. Mitchell, Archdeacon. Wardens, J. St. Clair White, I. F. Heyward; Secretary, H. H. Ficken.

Remarks.—This report of St. John's Parish, Berkeley, includes the work and statistics of Strawberry Chapel, which was formerly the Chapel of Ease to the parish, and the work at St. Stephen's Chapel, the Barrows, which is a mission of the parish. On the whole, the work is encouraging. The Church is now reaching a people who were once strangers to her services.

St. John's, Johns and Wadmalaw Islands, Charleston County. Wardens, R. H. Hart, R. M. Grimball; Secretary and Treasurer, J. S. Hart.

St. John's, Winnsboro, Fairfield County. Rector, the Rev. Guy Henry Frazer. Wardens, J. H. Skinner, J. J. Obear; Secretary, J. H. Skinner; Treasurer, S. D. Ellison.

St. John's, Florence, Florence County. Rector, the Rev. W. S. Poynor. Wardens, J. W. Brunson, J. W. Howard; Secretary, R. E. Rives; Treasurer, E. H. Lucas.

St. John's, Congaree, Richland County. Rector, the Rev. John Huske Tillinghast. Wardens, F. H. Weston, J. A. Clarkson; Secretary, F. H. Weston.

St. Jude's, Walterboro, Colleton County. Wardens, C. C. Anderson, Jno. D. Warren; Secretary, J. M. Fishburne; Treasurer, Miss Belle Neyle.

St. Luke's Charleston, Charleston County. Rector, the Rev. Harold Thomas. Wardens, Walter Williman, James S. Simmons; Secretary, Thomas M. McCarrel; Treasurer, Walter Williman.

St. Luke's, Newberry, Newberry County. Rector, the Rev. W. S. Holmes.

St. Mark's, Charleston, Charleston County. No report.

St. Mark's, Pinewood, Clarendon County. Rector, the Rev. William Walton. Wardens, W. D. Epperson, Manning Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, I. S. Richardson.

Remarks.—A resolution to build a chapel has been passed. This will be conveniently located at Pinewood for occasional services.

St. Matthew's, Darlington, Darlington County. Rector, the Rev. Octavius Theodore Porcher. Wardens, Abram Sydnor, Purvis J. Boatwright; Secretary, T. Evans Wilson; Lay Reader, Julius S. McInnes.

Remarks.—St. Matthew's Guild continues to render inestimable service to the parish and has paid for the beautiful organ in the church. The Woman's Auxiliary also is of exceedingly great value to the spiritual life of the parish.

Last August I resigned the Rectorship of St. Matthew's Church and accepted the call to St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville. But in order that St. Matthew's Church might not be closed, arrangements were made whereby I have continued to supply services every Sunday except

when all churches were closed on account of influenza, and then I continued my pastoral charge. I desire to express here my warm affection for my people of this Parish, and my deep appreciation of the unfailing kindness and consideration which they have always shown me.

And special praise must be given to the untiring labors of St. Matthew's Guild, which has equipped the church with such beautiful and necessary articles. The final payment for the new organ is a final result of earnest work and labor of love. The Guild is now free to set its hands to work at the next needed task. This report would not be complete without mention of the faithful and efficient service of the Sunday School superintendent and teachers which have been of incalculable benefit to the parish.

St. Matthew's, Fort Motte, Calhoun County. Rector, the Rev. John London, B. D. (Resigned September, 1918.) Wardens, A. S. Trezevant, George W. Willard; Treasurer, A. S. Trezevant.

St. Michael's, Charleston, Charleston County. Rector, the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary, E. P. Ravenel.

St. Paul's, Bennettsville, Marlboro County. Rector, the Rev. Octavius Theo. Porcher. Wardens, L. K. Breeden, F. R. Crosland; Treasurer, L. K. Breeden.

Remarks.—I assumed charge of St. Paul's Parish, September 1, 1918. Before that date I had been holding a weekly service for some months past, the parish having become vacant through the resignation of Rev. T. P. Baker in the early part of 1918. Like so many other parishes, St. Paul's suffered from the grievous epidemic of influenza, which caused the closing of church and Sunday School for many weeks. The parish is in a live and vigorous condition, and gives excellent promise of fruitful activity. The Rector desires to put on record here his deep appreciation of the warmth and cordiality and generous consideration with which he has been received and treated. During the year St. Paul's has almost entirely cancelled the debt which had been resting on the rectory, and has thus become free from that encumbrance, the mortgage having been paid off. Included in the number of communicants are a few who live outside of Bennettsville, in McColl and Clio. The financial report is necessarily incomplete. For some months the parish was without a Rector, services were occasional, and for a time the Sunday School was in process of reorganization. While the present Rector was giving a weekly service, the offerings at these services would be handed to him without being recorded. Special mention must be made of the faithful services of the superintendent and teachers of the Sunday School, which have been of inestimable benefit to the parish.

St. Paul's, Charleston, Charleston County. Rector, the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D. Wardens, T. G. Simons, M. D., W. A. Moore; Secretary, Edwin H. Kerrison; Treasurer, P. R. Paine, 57 Charlotte St.; Lay Reader, J. F. Nohrden.

St. Paul's, Pendleton, Anderson County. Rector, the Rev. James M. Stoney. Wardens, J. T. Hunter, Thomas Stevens; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. R. E. Hook.

St. Paul's, Summerville, Dorchester County. Rector, the Rev. Francis Willis Ambler. Wardens, D. Van Smith, Edmund W. Simons, M. D.; Secretary, Cannon Prettyman.

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, Lee County. Rector, the Rev. C. W. Boyd. Secretary, Stanyarne Burrows, Oswego.

St. Philip's, Charleston, Charleston County. Rector, the Rev. S. Cary Beckwith. Wardens, Henry C. Cheves, Huger Sinkler; Secretary and Treasurer, W. G. Mazyck; Lay Readers, T. W. Bacot, W. G. Mazyck, J. Campbell Bissell, W. H. Barnwell.

St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, Fairfield County. Rector, the Rev. Frederick N. Skinner, S. T. B. Wardens, R. A. Meares, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Thomas.

St. Thaddæus', Aiken, Aiken County. Rector, the Rev. John Ridout. Wardens, H. B. Teague, F. B. Henderson; Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. E. Thorpe.

St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando, Berkeley County. Rector, the Rev. Alexander R. Mitchell, Archdeacon. Wardens, J. Coming Ball, B. P. Gibbs; Secretary and Treasurer, B. P. Gibbs, Huger P. O.

Remarks.—The Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis, include the Church at Wando, the mission on Daniel's Island and the mission of St. Timothy. The work will not go much until the country districts of the Parish increase in population. Much interest is manifested in the Parish. Am sorry we had to suspend the Church school this year at Wando.

Trinity, Abbeville, Abbeville County. Minister in charge, Rev. Alfred W. Arundel. Treasurer, Lewis Perrin.

Trinity Church, Black Oak, Pinopolis, Berkeley County. Minister in charge, the Rev. A. E. Cornish. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight; Lay Reader, J. L. Strohecker.

Trinity, Columbia, Richland County. Rector, the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay. Wardens, J. T. Seibels, G. A. Guignard; Secretary, Robert Moorman; Treasurer, Miss J. G. Gibbes, 1228 Hampton St.

Trinity, Edgefield, Edgefield County. Rector, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse. Wardens, S. McG. Simkins, David Strother; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.

Remarks.—Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse, for thirteen years Rector of Trinity, Edgefield, and Missions at Trenton and Ridge Spring, resigned and removed to the Diocese of Georgia (Fitzgerald) in March, 1919. The year 1918 was remarkable for difficulties of keeping Church activities going, on account of "war work" and again on account of the Church being closed for several weeks by reason of the terrible epidemic of influenza. All things considered, these small Churches "held their own" with a wonderful loyalty and a lot of faithfulness.

Trinity, Edisto, Charleston County. Treasurer, A. W. Whaley.

Trinity, Society Hill, Darlington County. Rector, the Rev. Albert Sidney Thomas. Wardens, J. L. McIntosh, William Hickson; Secretary, T. S. Lucas; Treasurer, Mrs. Agnes McLean.

Zion, Eastover, Richland County. Rector, the Rev. John Huske Tillinghast. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary, Edwin Trumble.

Organized Missions.

All Saints', Manning, Clarendon County. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. M. Walton. Warden, F. P. Burgess; Secretary and Treasurer, B. B. Breeden.

Church of the Atonement, Blacksburg, Cherokee County. Minister in charge, the Rev. T. T. Walsh. Treasurer, Wm. Anderson, M. D.

Christ Church, Lancaster, Lancaster County. Minister in charge, the Rev. Frederick N. Skinner. Warden, A. H. Greene (deceased January 29, 1919); Secretary and Treasurer, A. P. McLure.

Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, Florence County. Minister in charge, Rev. W. S. Poynor. Warden, J. W. Wallace.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS, MARION COUNTY. Minister in charge, REV. R. L. MERRYMAN. Warden and Treasurer, William McIntyre.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey.

CHURCH OF THE HEAVENLY REST, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, Thomas Rhodes; Secretary and Treasurer, Mrs. Elbert Ramsay.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN. Treasurer, E. P. Darlington.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Warden, W. G. Mazyck; Treasurer, W. M. Bird; Lay Reader, W. G. Mazyck.

REMARKS.—There are only a scattered small number of communicants on the island. During the summer of 1918 the Church was kept open for ten Sundays, three by its Minister in charge and the other Sundays by the assistance of Lay Readers. There is little interest on the part of summer resident Church people, though the Chapel should be open from June to September 1st. The resident people are visited by the Minister in charge, who also, in the absence of Chaplains, visits the army post on the island.

CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, James Verdier; Secretary, Alfred Fripp.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. No report.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. A. RUFUS MORGAN. Treasurer, Wm. Morrison.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D. Warden, W. F. Tully; Secretary and Treasurer, O. P. Barton.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. No report.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Wardens, C. A. David, F. W. Wetson. Treasurer, Miss W. Hayne Perry.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. G. CROFT WILLIAMS. Wardens, V. Y. Salvo, H. M. Bunch; Secretary and Treasurer, L. M. Salvo, 13 Judith street.

REMARKS.—Owing to the vacancy in the Mission, the report is of necessity incomplete. Rev. G. C. Williams resigned in November, 1918, and Archdeacon Mitchell was placed temporarily in charge. He has been greatly assisted in the work by Rev. W. B. Guion and the Rev. A. E. Cornish. The Rev. Willis P. Gerhart took charge on May 1, 1919. The outlook for a splendid work in this Mission is encouraging.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA. No report.

ST. LUKE'S, ANDREWS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Archdeacon. Warden, Arthur A. May; Secretary, Reese Ford; Treasurer, Geo. M. Tuten.

REMARKS.—This Mission, organized a few years ago, is in a most flourishing condition and a lively interest is manifested. The little congregation has rented a hall and fixed it up nicely for a temporary chapel. The plans are being drawn for the new Church, which we hope to build this summer. A class is now ready for confirmation.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. T. WALSH. Warden, Alexander Fraser; Secretary and Treasurer, T. M. Douglas. Lay Reader, H. V. Knight.

St. Matthias', Summerton, Clarendon County. Minister in charge, the Rev. Wm. M. Walton. Warden, Lucien E. Brailsford; Secretary and Treasurer, D. O. Rhame.

St. Paul's, Conway, Horry County. Minister in charge, the Rev. R. L. Merryman.

St. Paul's, Graniteville, Aiken County. Minister in charge, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe. Wardens, John T. Morgan, Elijah Gardner; Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe; Lay Reader, John H. Morgan.

Remarks.—A general institutional work is carried on and funds and boxes are received from outside the congregation, which are reported separately to the Bishop, but not included in this, because showing no productive activity of the congregation.

St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston, Charleston County. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. B. Guion. Secretary and Treasurer, Jos. F. Walker, 22 Sixth street.

Remarks.—Have baptized elsewhere during year 22; brought to confirmation elsewhere during year, 14; have held during the year, 4 burials. The above services were in this Diocese of South Carolina. Have only had charge of St. Peter's Church for a very short time. The report for St. Peter's includes confirmations and baptisms not before reported. W. B. Gujon.

St. Stephen's, Pineville, Berkeley County. Minister in charge, the Rev. H. C. Mazyck. No report.

St. Stephen's, St. Stephens, Berkeley County. No report.

St. Stephen's, Willington, McCormick County. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. S. Holmes. Warden, A. B. Andrews; Treasurer, G. W. Cade.

St. Timothy's, Columbia, Richland County. Minister in charge, the Rev. Joseph R. Walker. Warden, John B. Rodgers; Treasurer, J. C. Cox.

Trinity Chapel, Columbia, Richland County. Minister in charge, the Rev. A. W. Taylor. Treasurer, J. E. Hare, 721 Whaley street.

Unorganized Missions.

All Saints', Calhoun Falls, Abbeville County. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. S. Holmes. No report.

All Saints', Timmonsville, Florence County. Minister in charge, the Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Remarks.—My last service was held in Timmonsville in June, 1918. All Saints' Mission was served from Darlington. The Mission has suffered grievously from removals, losing more than half its members in about a year. The little band who remain, like those who moved away, are loyal and faithful, and it is to be hoped that provision may soon be made whereby they may receive the service so dear to their hearts.

Ascension, Seneca.—Minister in charge, the Rev. H. F. Schroeter. Treasurer, Mrs. E. A. Hines.

The Chapel of the Cross, (near) Eastover, Richland County. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Mission at Clinton. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. S. Holmes. Treasurer, M. P. Hazel.

Mission at Oketee. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. H. Woodward. Treasurer, Horry Fripp.

Mission at St. George. No report.

Mission at Varnville, Hampton County. Minister in charge, the Rev. Alexander R. Mitchell. Treasurer, Charles Kerrison.

Remarks.—This is an unorganized Mission and the Archdeacon administers to a few earnest Church people. Three have been confirmed and two adults baptized. If the town grows, there will be some outlook for a permanent Mission. At present we hold services in the Methodist Church, which is always placed at our disposal.

Our Saviour, Rion, Fairfield County. Minister in charge, the Rev. F. N. Skinner. Treasurer, C. F. Davis.

Redeemer, Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen, Charleston. Minister in charge, the Rev. A. E. Cornish. No report.

St. Andrew's, Charleston. Secretary, R. Buford Sanders.

St. Barnabas', Dillon, Dillon County. Minister in charge, the Rev. O. T. Porcher. No report.

St. Barnabas', Langley (Associated with St. Paul's, Graniteville), Aiken County. Minister in charge, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe.

St. Barnabas', Summerville, Dorchester County. Minister in charge, the Rev. Francis Willis Ambler. No report.

St. Edmund's, Hardeeville, Beaufort County. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. Herbert Woodward.

St. Luke's, Bath (Associated with St. Paul's, Graniteville), Aiken County. Minister in charge, the Rev. Thomas P. Noe.

St. Peter's, Chapel Creek, Georgetown County. Minister in charge, the Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

PERSONAL REPORT OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE.

FROM JANUARY 1, 1918, TO JANUARY 1, 1919.

To the Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

Rev. Robert W. Barnwell.

No report.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

For the past year, since September 15, 1917, I have held services in St. Philip's Church, Southport, with the approval of Bishop Darst, continuously for the people here, excepting a short period when there was a resident Minister in charge here. In addition to that I went three times to St. John's, Florence, to hold services last winter, and in the spring to St. Helena, Beaufort, holding services there for two weeks, beginning with Passion Sunday. I have baptized three infants, married three couples and officiated at one funeral. Communion services I have held regularly on the first Sunday of every month, and on other holy days of the year, and one private communion to the sick. The above is about all that I have to report. Also two services at St. John's, Wilmington, N. C. Necessity compels me here to say that as a retired Clergyman, under the rules of the pension system I am not allowed to receive any of the emoluments of such official acts, and that I have been very careful not to infringe upon such rules, traveling expenses alone received. I will also add that it has given me great pleasure to have rendered to the Church and to her people these services and that I have cheerfully responded to every call that has been requested of me. (Removed to Atlanta.)

Southport, N. C., October 25, 1918.

Rev. A. E. Evison.

Columbia, S. C.

No report.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Rector Emeritus Grace Church, Camden.

No report.

Rev. S. W. Grice.

Warden Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

No report.

Rev. O. J. Hart.

Chaplain in the Regular Army.

No report.

Rev. J. S. Hartzell.

Since last report I have held two services with the Holy Communion in St. David's Church, Cheraw, married one couple and buried one child. This year I am supervising principal of the Clyde Rural High and Graded School.

Cheraw, S. C., February 15, 1919.

Rev. P. D. Hay.
John's Island, S. C.

I assisted the Rector of St. Helena's in a marriage service Tuesday in Easter week.

Rev. W. M. Jackson.

During the conciliar year just closed I have been engaged principally in teaching. On June 29th, in St. Andrew's Church, Lexington, Ky., I took part in the ordination services of Mr. E. E. Hall to the Diaconate. I also took part in the services at St. Andrew's during the visit of Archdeacon Baskervill the latter part of August. On September 4th I took the services at St. Andrew's for the Rev. E. E. Hall, he being absent from the city.

833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky., January 1, 1919.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

I beg to submit herewith a report of my official acts for the year ending December 31, 1918, as required by the Diocesan Canon XII, Article V. Services, Sunday, 91; week day, 204; Holy Communion, 51; baptisms, 2; marriages, 3; burials, 3; candidates presented for confirmation, 8; sermons and addresses, 90.

Charleston, S. C., January 27, 1919.

Rev. John W. Motte.

I regret to report that I am still unable to attempt any services.

Isle of Hope, Savannah, Ga., January 31, 1919.

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Owing to physical disability, I have been unable to perform any official acts.

181 Queen street, Charleston, S. C., January 23, 1919.

Rev. G. C. Williams.
Secretary State Board of Charities.

From November 1, 1918, to January 1, 1919, I held regular morning and evening services and celebrated the Holy Communion every Sunday at St. John's Chapel, Charleston.

1520 Blanding street, Columbia, S. C., January 1, 1919.

Rev. Louis G. Wood.
Field Secretary General Board of Missions.

I have been busy in the interest of the missionary work of the Church, both at home and abroad, in a great many States and Parishes of the United States. I find the work very encouraging, the lay people looking for information, and anxious to respond to the appeals of the Church.

281 Fourth avenue, New York, January 20, 1919.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED, WITH INDEX.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	109
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	105
Aiken	St. Thaddæus'	109
Allendale	*Holy Communion	110
Anderson	Grace	105
Andrews	*St. Luke's	110
Barnwell	Holy Apostle	105
Bath	*St. Luke's	112
Beaufort	St. Helena	106
Bennettsville	St. Paul's	108
Blacksburg	*Atonement	109
Blackville	*St. Alban's	110
Bluffton	*Chapel of the Cross	110
Calhoun Falls	*All Saints'	111
Camden	Grace	105
Charleston	Christ	104
Charleston	Grace	105
Charleston	Holy Communion	105
Charleston	*Redeemer	112
Charleston	*St. Andrew's	112
Charleston	St. James', James Island	106
Charleston	*St. John's	110
Charleston	St. Luke's	107
Charleston	St. Mark's	107
Charleston	St. Michael's	108
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro)	108
Charleston	St. Philip's	108
Charleston	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	111
Cheraw	St. David's	106
Chester	*St. Mark's	110
Clemson College	Holy Trinity	106
Clinton	*Mission	111
Columbia	Good Shepherd	105
Columbia	St. John's, Shandon	107
Columbia	*St. Timothy's	111
Columbia	Trinity	109
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills)	111
Congaree	St. John's, Richland	107
Conway	*St. Paul's	111
Darlington	St. Matthew's	107
Dillon	*St. Barnabas'	111
Eastover (Richland Co.)	Zion	109
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross	111
Edgefield	Trinity	109
Edisto Island	Trinity	109
Estill	*Heavenly Rest, Shirley	110
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John	105
Florence	St. John's	107
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish	108
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah	106
Glenn Springs	Calvary	104
Gough	St. John's Berkeley	107

*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	111
Greenville	Christ	105
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	110
Greenville	*St. James'	110
Greenwood	Resurrection	106
Hagood	Ascension	104
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	112
Hartsville	St. Bartholomew's	106
Johns Island P. O.	St. John's, Johns Island	107
Kingstree	*St. Alban's	110
Lancaster	*Christ	109
Langley	*St. Barnabas'	112
Laurens	Epiphany	105
Marion	Advent	104
McClellanville	St. James', Santee	107
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Prince William's Parish	106
Manning	*All Saints'	109
Mar's Bluff	*Christ	109
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island	*Holy Cross	110
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church	105
Mullins	*Christ	109
Newberry	St. Luke's	107
Oketee	*Mission	111
Orangeburg	Redeemer	106
Pendleton	St. Paul's	108
Pineville	St. Stephen's	111
Pinewood	St. Mark's	107
Pinopolis	Trinity (Black Oak)	109
Plantersville	*St. Peter's	112
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	105
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	108
Ridgeland	Holy Trinity (Grahamville)	106
Ridge Spring	*Grace	109
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	109
Rion	*Our Saviour	112
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	106
St. George	*Mission	112
St. Stephens	St. Stephen's	111
Seneca	*Ascension	111
Society Hill	Trinity	109
Spartanburg	Advent	104
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	111
Summerville	St. Paul's	108
Summerville	*St. Barnabas'	112
Sumter	Holy Comforter	105
Sumter	Holy Cross (Stateburg)	106
Timmonsville	*All Saints'	111
Trenton	*Our Saviour	110
Union	Nativity	106
Varnville	*Mission	112
Walhalla	*St. John's	110
Walterboro	St. Jude's	107
Wando	SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	109
Waverly Mills	All Saints', Waccamaw	104
Willington	*St. Stephen's	111
Winnsboro	St. John's	107
York	Good Shepherd	105

*Mission Stations.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF THE DIOCESE

PARISHES.	B'pt'ms		Confirmations.	Married.	Buried.	Baptized Persons.	Communicants.	Sunday School		Bible Class	
	Children.	Adults.						Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Members.
Advent, Marion	2			1	4	60	40	5	25		
Advent, Spartanburg	18	3	20	22	10	1000	395	21	365	2	35
All Saints', Waccamaw	1						15				
Ascension, Hagood	2				5	80	60	5	30	1	8
Calvary, Glenn Springs						60	42				
Christ, Charleston	26	1	7	5	12	181	96	11	99		
Christ, Greenville	14	2	32	36	18	573	388	23	168		
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	2			2	4	150	104	10	60		
*Christ, Wilton, Adams Run						186	100				
Epiphany, Laurens	1				1	34	24	3	9		
Epiphany, Eutawville	2		3		1	84	45	7	15		
Good Shepherd, Columbia	6	1	1	10	11	350	301	10	103	1	20
Good Shepherd, York	5		7		1	183	119	12	103		
Grace, Anderson	2				2	130	72	4	35		
Grace, Camden	4		7	4	9	394	205	8	80		
Grace, Charleston	25	2	42	15	12	1100	700	25	205	3	30
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	4		9		1	81	57	4	25		
Holy Comforter, Sumter	11		5		6	312	202	11	95	1	10
Holy Communion, Charleston	11		17	4	6	425	311	12	134	1	20
Holy Cross, Stateburg	5			1	4	71	46	6	25	1	12
*Holy Trinity, Clemson						84	56				
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	3				4	40	19	2	6		
Nativity, Union	2				1	86	61	6	30	1	12
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	2		7	1	2	183	120	8	100	3	75
Prince Fred., Pee Dee, Plantersville						38	26				
Prince George, Georgetown	3			1	14	300	219	13	70		
Redeemer, Orangeburg	7					149	92	5	38		
Resurrection, Greenwood	2	1			3	100	46	7	40		
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville						11	9	3	7		
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	1		1			81	50	4	35		
St. David's, Cheraw	8			1	5	205	124	11	60	1	15
St. Helen, Beaufort	5		1	2	5	200	164	8	45		
St. James', James Island	8		3	1	1	50	37				
St. James', McClellanville	3				1	35	25	2	10		
St. John's, Columbia		1			6	210	121	12	88		
St. John's, Monck's Corner	4				1	26	16				
St. John's, Johns Island				2	5	163	86				
St. John's, Winnsboro						50	37	6	22		
St. John's, Florence	8		20	3	8	510	362	15	135		
St. John's, Congaree	3			3	3	93	43	8	24		
St. Jude's, Walterboro	2	3	1	1		132	102	7	42		
St. Luke's, Charleston	28	7	63	9	16	630	438	17	100	1	30
St. Luke's, Newberry	1					18	18				
St. Mark's, Pinewood	1				2	17	14				
St. Matthew's, Darlington	5	1	6	2	1	167	102	7	37	1	
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte				2		40	28	5	22		
St. Michael's, Charleston	16		11	7	22	620	406	15	104		
St. Paul's, Bennettsville			2		1	106	69	4	23	1	7
St. Paul's, Charleston	9	2	20	4	3	395	289	11	91	1	10
St. Paul's, Pendleton						32	25	3	14		
St. Paul's, Summerville	4		1	1	6	325	198	7	90		
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs					1	25	14				
St. Philip's, Charleston	16		11	18	24	1178	672	26	128	2	28
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	5		1	1		80	54	3	16		
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	5		5	1	4	150	108	13	87		
Sts. Thomas' and Dennis, Wando	3					55	26	6	20		
*Trinity, Abbeville						45	30				
Trinity, Black Oak						50	35	3	12		
Trinity, Columbia	26	1	7	17	13	995	732	31	215	1	15
Trinity, Edgefield			6	1	2	55	37	3	10		
*Trinity, Edisto						63	35				
Trinity, Society Hill	1					29	17	4	12		
Zion, Eastover						40	24	3	19		
Totals	322	25	318	178	261	13315	8508	455	3328	22	327

*No report. Figures given are from last report.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF THE DIOCESE—Continued

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.	B'pt'ms		Confirmations.	Married.	Buried.	Baptized Persons.	Communicants.	Sunday School		Bible Class	
	Children.	Adults.						Officers and Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Members.
All Saints', Manning			1		1	25	20				
Atonement, Blacksburg						8	6				
Christ, Lancaster					2	29	19				
Christ, Mullins	5				4	53	40				
Christ, Mar's Bluff						24	7	8	40		
*Grace, Ridge Spring						39	25	6	20		
Heavenly Rest, Shirley						26	18				
Holy Communion, Allendale						35	28	3	10		
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island						16	5				
The Cross, Bluffton	1		2		1	28	13				
*Our Saviour, Trenton						52	30				
St. Alban's, Blackville			2			22	16				
St. Alban's, Kingstree			2	1	1	37	23				
*St. Andrew's, Greenville						73	55	4	20		
St. James', Greenville				1		102	57	3	30		
*St. John's, Walhalla						24	17				
St. John's, Charleston	41	4				720	285	9	140		
St. Luke's, Andrews	4	2	5			36	35				
St. Mark's, Chester	1					44	33	5	13		
St. Matthias', Summerton	1				1	71	21	4	14		
*St. Paul's, Conway						15	8				
St. Paul's, Graniteville	6	1	11	1	12	170	103	12	105		
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea	4		5	1	1	50	38	2	40		
*St. Stephen's, Pineville						21	9				
*St. Stephen's, St. Stephens						31	24				
St. Stephen's, Willington	1				1	41	35				
St. Timothy's, Columbia	4	2		1	4	150	85	10	135	1	30
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	17	2	1	2	3	84	46	7	92	1	10
Totals	85	11	29	7	31	2026	1101	73	659	2	40
Unorganized Missions.											
All Saints', Calhoun						5	4				
*All Saints', Timmonsville						9	4				
Ascension, Seneca	1					15	10				
The Cross, Richland					2	19	13				
Our Saviour, Rion			3			18	11				
*Mission, Clinton						11	11				
*Mission, Oketee						11					
*Mission, St. George											
Mission, Varnville		2	3			12	9				
St. Andrew's, Charleston											
*St. Barnabas', Dillon						14	10				
St. Barnabas', Langley		1				12	9	5	30		
*St. Barnabas', Summerville						75	8				
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville						7	2				
St. Luke's, Bath						8	2				
St. Peter's, Plantersville	1					25	16				
Totals—Missions	87	14	35	7	33	2267	1210	73	689	2	40
Totals—Parishes	322	25	318	178	261	13315	8508	455	3328	22	327
Totals—Parishes and Missions..	409	39	353	185	294	15582	9718	528	4017	24	367
COLORED.											
*St. Mark's, Charleston			1			360	260	17	84		
†Missions Appendix VII)	63		62	25	40	1740	916	57	930		
Totals—Colored	63		63	25	40	2100	1176	74	1014		
Grand Totals	472	39	416	210	334	17682	10894	602	5031	24	367

*No report. Figures given are from last report. †Estimated.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

PARISH.	Salary of Rector.	Parish Support.	Special Parochial Purposes.	Diocesan Purposes.	Extra Diocesan Purposes.	Parochial Current Expenses.
Advent, Marion	$ 600 00	$ 747 79	$ 129 00	$ 60 00	$ 100 00	$ 752
Advent, Spartanburg	2,900 00	6,475 83	1,526 72	1,021 43	3,261 47	5,969
All Saints', Waccamaw	203 50	342 36	.....	.....	22 00	242
Ascension, Hagood	600 00	648 05	.....	44 00	137 50	578
Calvary, Glenn Springs	.....	780 44	122 30	77 60	76 75	430
Christ, Charleston	1,100 00	1,031 22	.....	.....	.....	1,208
Christ, Greenville	2,400 00	8,207 92	.....	1,600 77	622 00	7,682
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	800 00	1,273 46	10 00	55 86	126 65	1,059
*Christ, Wilton, Adams Run	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Epiphany, Laurens	240 00	468 04	164 16	.....	.....	334
Epiphany, Eutawville	700 00	301 26	.....	3 00	43 10	700
Good Shepherd, Columbia	2,000 00	3,500 41	1,068 62	442 31	240 26	3,500
Good Shepherd, York	.....	1,065 10	53 43	76 47	73 61	830
Grace, Anderson	1,000 00	1,563 00	.....	.....	.....	901
Grace, Camden	1,800 00	2,716 28	1,470 47	645 00	391 64	2,716
Grace, Charleston	3,000 00	8,041 19	2,619 48	998 41	200 00	6,625
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	500 00	1,143 28	.....	.....	.....	629
Holy Comforter, Sumter	1,500 00	3,759 66	50 00	51 54	8 00	2,577
Holy Communion, Charleston	1,850 00	4,264 45	586 05	413 68	558 35	3,152
Holy Cross, Stateburg	400 00	578 20	24 15	.....	22 51	436
*Holy Trinity, Clemson	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	80 00	202 01	.....	.....	.....	144
Nativity, Union	500 00	1,058 93	50 00	95 91	161 61	635
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	1,400 00	1,202 66	250 00	146 68	16 81	1,152
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, P'sville	125 00	258 80	.....	.....	.....	130
Prince George, Georgetown	1,500 00	2,826 17	65 71	19 33	109 50	2,163
Redeemer, Orangeburg	528 00	783 63	.....	27 50	62 52	693
Resurrection, Greenwood	.....	1,429 95	.....	.....	.....	848
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	100 00	167 56	.....	.....	.....	102
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	.....	657 44	.....	.....	.....	477
St. David's, Cheraw	1,800 00	1,831 32	794 08	760 25	363 84	914
St. Helena, Beaufort	1,000 00	2,208 80	12 48	292 91	92 94	1,400
St. James', James Island	600 00	1,213 64	.....	.....	.....	610
St. James', McClellanville	200 00	220 00	.....	19 80	8 00	230
St. John's, Columbia	1,100 00	1,371 54	2,342 68	112 90	128 80	1,433
St. John's, Monck's Corner	300 00	593 71	.....	.....	.....	310
St. John's, Johns Island	.....	512 89	84 00	.....	.....	269
St. John's, Winnsboro	350 00	464 81	.....	.....	29 89	387
St. John's, Florence	1,800 00	3,410 20	47 39	339 54	.....	2,172
St. John's, Congaree	270 00	288 95	.....	212 06	113 57	273
St. Jude's, Walterboro	600 00	803 60	.....	.....	.....	608
St. Luke's, Charleston	2,100 00	5,050 68	1,115 20	27 64	46 95	3,294
St. Luke's, Newberry	200 00	316 50	.....	.....	.....	222
St. Mark's, Clarendon, Fulton	330 00	557 33	.....	.....	.....	486
St. Matthew's, Darlington	.....	1,444 60	.....	.....	.....	627
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	150 00	284 15	.....	50 00	15 00	167
St. Michael's, Charleston	2,500 00	10,001 67	.....	1,659 96	.....	5,839
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	1,100 00	467 08	2,150 00	102 00	37 80	408
St. Paul's, Charleston	1,800 00	3,101 21	2,524 28	575 18	843 49	3,101
St. Paul's, Pendleton	.....	175 00	69 50	.....	.....	175
St. Paul's, Summerville	1,400 00	3,229 58	43 18	505 90	260 60	2,143
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	150 00	262 78	.....	.....	.....	197
St. Philip's, Charleston	2,700 00	6,285 74	13,025 71	1,335 35	1,100 36	4,653
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	480 00	446 51	.....	4 50	31 91	490
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	1,800 00	3,936 92	277 42	244 45	549 54	2,341
Sts. Thomas' and Dennis', Wando	650 00	1,379 48	.....	.....	.....	258
Trinity, Abbeville	.....	780 04	.....	77 00	.....	546
Trinity, Black Oak	200 00	349 00	.....	114 15	.....	156
Trinity, Columbia	2,500 00	10,333 58	3,020 25	1,712 27	3,090 79	7,900
Trinity, Edgefield	270 79	447 60	40 50	.....	55 05	312
Trinity, Edisto	.....	711 32	.....	9 00	.....	464
Trinity, Society Hill	100 00	183 83	.....	.....	.....	43
Zion, Eastover	300 00	659 81	.....	.....	22 39	305
Totals	.....	$118,818 96	$ 33,736 76	$ 14,934 35	$ 13,005 20	$ 89,419 5

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.		Diocesan.					General.		
Support Sunday School and Parish Guilds.	Other Objects.	Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Education.	Church Homes.	Other Purposes.	General Missions.	Other Objects.	Totals, Including Balances.
$ 222 58	$.....	$.....	$ 25 00	$ 16 29	$ 90 30	$ 16 35	$ 100 00	$ 15 81	$ 1,442 52
9,963 81	1,872 33	188 00	440 00	117 52	928 67	225 60	1,939 17	.....	23,929 09
.....	28 81	12 00	13 20	10 95	21 64	.....	45 00	.....	379 59
.....	22 80	.....	44 00	.....	128 50	63 61	.....	.....	855 05
1,148 00	35 83	21 50	77 60	21 50	306 55	15 00	65 68	3 00	1,057 09
1,078 00	52 50	24 50	12 50	3 00	.....	.....	.....	10 11	1,211 00
163 90	251 83	.....	609 27	258 91	681 44	260 70	622 00	.....	10,430 69
60 72	67 03	47 50	25 55	.....	42 38	.....	94 70	37 08	1,473 81
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	8 40	7 00	33 00	.....	123 27	.....	66 75	12 50	622 20
.....	.....	37 50	33 00	35 00	75 00	.....	73 00	8 40	347 36
655 34	1,068 62	102 20	128 76	.....	206 22	5 13	105 00	135 26	5,906 95
17 37	161 29	35 50	65 77	.....	118 19	11 62	82 92	45 11	1,431 79
.....	240 50	67 50	89 50	.....	150 00	.....	114 00	.....	1,563 00
525 00	1,445 47	87 50	192 50	.....	265 00	100 00	216 00	175 64	5,724 39
79 30	2,957 10	.....	661 24	200 00	1,350 00	234 00	.....	.....	12,592 66
.....	278 20	23 50	19 80	10 00	44 12	.....	66 00	.....	1,199 51
30 47	301 00	105 00	.....	.....	473 40	67 77	162 26	62 20	3,869 20
.....	1,427 60	127 00	286 47	112 20	.....	202 21	327 88	133 27	5,828 98
.....	244 40	17 00	30 00	.....	.....	.....	37 24	.....	764 24
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	5 50	38 50	5 40	.....	7 60	.....	.....	201 10
13 00	60 85	18 00	66 25	.....	97 59	5 58	55 00	15 00	1,316 35
59 95	275 00	40 00	55 00	.....	21 76	21 40	287 52	.....	1,689 91
.....	10 80	14 60	25 20	.....	27 10	1 25	51 50	13 58	345 18
376 83	608 61	65 45	110 00	8 08	247 06	155 23	248 75	.....	3,986 32
62 96	.....	.....	27 50	.....	.....	.....	35 00	.....	818 68
.....	571 49	32 00	17 50	.....	63 77	.....	56 85	.....	1,429 95
.....	6 00	5 00	44 80	10 42	16 50	.....	6 25	.....	197 31
.....	248 11	19 00	22 00	.....	.....	16 80	8 70	.....	693 12
104 52	714 84	104 50	162 00	104 46	365 34	23 95	363 84	.....	3,873 12
297 90	412 12	.....	41 26	.....	263 31	.....	221 06	15 75	3,001 61
.....	281 63	27 50	55 00	15 95	109 08	.....	66 00	.....	1,213 64
.....	4 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19 87	253 87
625 81	1,995 53	65 00	89 89	38 56	33 61	.....	128 28	161 36	4,898 82
.....	88 25	17 50	.....	17 50	96 00	.....	25 00	.....	554 25
.....	258 22	23 50	77 00	46 00	60 00	19 00	31 67	40 00	2,022 54
.....	39 00	34 00	36 00	11 97	.....	.....	17 27	.....	525 95
.....	573 09	118 50	211 42	180 57	215 69	.....	254 25	.....	4,301 35
.....	15 00	10 00	35 00	10 00	.....	157 00	33 05	60 01	614 64
.....	36 00	.....	77 21	27 50	96 90	31 25	14 00	.....	1,410 80
562 19	1,729 00	171 00	309 02	180 81	281 87	.....	833 40	65 77	7,651 42
.....	11 40	9 50	25 20	.....	55 10	.....	15 00	3 00	341 55
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 00	.....	.....	.....	556 33
34 74	463 71	65 28	57 37	16 57	32 85	18 00	60 50	.....	1,444 16
.....	9 60	8 00	38 50	8 11	50 00	.....	25 00	.....	349 15
1,118 93	1,197 94	283 00	557 50	282 85	971 97	.....	575 00	.....	12,429 31
61 15	2,219 41	37 00	65 00	.....	.....	.....	48 63	.....	2,853 60
111 00	2,413 28	130 00	261 37	.....	156 75	27 06	458 40	385 09	7,044 16
.....	8 40	7 00	22 45	.....	51 50	.....	23 00	.....	297 35
632 39	912 19	100 50	163 98	58 20	306 51	35 42	275 57	88 60	4,824 09
.....	1 20	1 00	22 00	1 00	25 00	.....	.....	.....	247 70
42 51	12,122 93	177 50	430 73	.....	554 18	61 51	516 45	570 69	21,889 93
.....	29 40	24 50	38 13	.....	37 10	.....	25 29	24 87	666 86
598 86	1,472 12	103 93	227 72	194 01	198 63	44 42	204 83	30 94	5,581 80
.....	608 56	.....	33 00	.....	.....	17 50	.....	.....	1,379 48
.....	.....	.....	77 00	.....	.....	.....	8 73	.....	631 73
.....	63 80	11 50	50 40	10 33	114 05	.....	.....	16 55	422 01
2,005 97	1,937 56	222 95	763 79	220 01	1,167 37	732 04	2,270 91	.....	18,508 98
.....	27 00	14 50	63 00	14 55	43 57	6 89	25 00	29 50	529 57
.....	38 00	32 40	66 00	31 99	50 00	.....	.....	15 00	720 32
.....	47 60	5 50	20 80	5 50	30 00	.....	15 00	602 54	189 83
.....	474 06	15 50	37 50	15 50	99 61	75	152 73	38 70	915 29
$20,653 19	$42,449 41	$ 2,923 81	$ 7,309 15	$ 2,301 01	$ 10,951 45	$ 2,584 64	$ 11,255 03	$ 2,835 20	$203,454 25

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.	Salary of Minister.	Parish Support.	Special Parochial Purposes.	Diocesan Purposes.	Extra Diocesan Purposes.	Parochial Current Expenses.
All Saints', Manning	$ 100 00	$	$	$	$	$ 196 84
Atonement, Blacksburg	50 00	87 42				55 35
Christ, Lancaster	100 00	114 96		4 20	3 00	102 66
Christ, Mar's Bluff	200 00	200 00		40 50	105 50	200 00
Christ, Mullins		338 83	30 20			82 16
Grace, Ridge Spring		432 65				205 50
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	200 00	450 00		19 20		450 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	300 00	810 00				323 55
Holy Gross, Sullivan's Island		53 77				44 73
The Cross, Bluffton	150 00	134 86				103 55
*Our Saviour, Trenton						
St. Alban's, Blackville	100 00	269 44				101 50
St. Alban's, Kingstree	60 00	73 81				103 13
*St. Andrew's, Greenville						
St. James', Greenville	329 99			62 81	30 10	304 59
*St. John's, Walhalla						
St. John's, Charleston		1,324 73			239 34	1,081 34
St. Luke's, Andrews		610 00		15 00	21 00	110 00
St. Mark's, Chester	350 00	415 78		114 92		380 97
St. Matthias', Summerton	400 00	443 07	44 07	77 00	98 14	415 00
*St. Paul's, Conway						
St. Paul's, Graniteville		278 51		55 85	76 53	118 55
St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston		85 81				
*St. Stephen's, Pineville						
*St. Stephen's, St. Stephens						
St. Stephen's, Willington	150 00	169 65				108 05
St. Timothy's, Columbia		550 24	287 93	15 00	16 20	464 70
Trinity Chapel, Columbia		1,226 77	101 07	56 00	188 03	1,226 77
Unorganized Missions.						
All Saints', Calhoun						
All Saints', Timmonsville						
Ascension, Seneca		48 35	5 00	25 05		48 35
The Cross, Richland		7 00		6 00	7 24	
Mission, Clinton		55 00				50 00
Mission, Oketee		25 00				25 00
*Mission, St. George						
Our Saviour, Rion		268 27				225 15
St. Andrew's, Charleston		35 45		10 00	10 30	5 00
Mission, Varnville		50 00				30 00
St. Barnabas', Dillon						
St. Barnabas', Langley		42 71		12 25		42 71
*St. Barnabas', Summerville						
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville						
St. Luke's, Bath		23 25				23 25
St. Peter's, Plantersville			3 39			
Totals—Missions		$ 8,623 33	$ 471 66	$ 513 77	$ 795 38	$ 6,526 90
Totals—Parishes		118,818 96	33,736 76	14,934 35	13,005 20	89,419 59
Totals—Parishes and Missions		$127,442 29	$ 34,208 42	$ 15,448 12	$ 13,800 50	$ 95,946 49
COLORED.						
St. Mark's, Charleston	$	$	$	$	$	$
†Missions (Appendix VII)		6,000 00	2,000 00			6,000 00
Totals—Colored		$ 6,000 00	$ 2,000 00	$	$	$ 6,000 00
Grand Totals		$133,442 29	$ 36,208 42	$ 15,448 12	$ 13,800 50	$101,946 49

*No report. †Estimated.

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.		Diocesan.					General.		
Support Sunday School and Parish Guilds.	Other Objects.	Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Education.	Church Homes.	Other Purposes.	General Missions.	Other Objects.	Totals, Including Balances.
$ 18 84	$ 7 50	$ 3 50	$ 13 20	$ 5 00	$ 47 00	$ 9 45	$ 27 00	$ 3 00	$ 410 77
.....	9 00	.....	20 00	3 07	.....	.....	.....	.....	87 42
.....	14 28	.....	4 20	.....	.....	.....	4 50	3 00	137 52
.....	9 00	7 50	16 50	7 50	65 00	.....	.....	.....	305 50
.....	251 27	.....	6 60	.....	12 00	.....	.....	7 00	369 03
.....	11 00	.....	15 00	5 00	6 00	49 15	73 60	12 50	432 56
.....	82 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	95 20	.....	.....	545 20
.....	345 30	10 50	16 50	.....	65 00	.....	28 20	.....	810 00
.....	3 95	.....	5 09	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53 77
.....	9 00	.....	7 50	.....	.....	.....	6 60	.....	134 86
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	300 00	.....	24 00	7 40	46 75	.....	14 42	.....	197 07
.....	.....	62 40	42 00	54 16	16 95	14 15	.....	.....	365 43
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
12 15	13 25	.....	21 00	.....	41 81	.....	7 75	23 35	422 90
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	123 70	15 00	.....	.....	98 70	1 94	1,320 78
.....	500 00	.....	15 00	.....	21 00	.....	.....	.....	646 00
.....	21 41	13 45	.....	.....	114 92	.....	.....	6 00	552 60
.....	38 82	44 00	33 00	23 04	.....	.....	48 60	.....	619 21
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
88 09	59 34	8 00	51 64	.....	29 09	.....	42 63	4 28	410 89
.....	72 74	.....	.....	.....	5 06	.....	.....	.....	85 81
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	5 00	5 00	11 00	.....	16 00	.....	.....	.....	169 65
242 10	.....	.....	31 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	935 50
28 70	72 37	.....	55 00	1 00	44 84	.....	70 09	53 10	1,551 87
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	5 00	.....	13 20	1 85	10 00	.....	.....	.....	78 40
.....	1 00	.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....	5 49	1 75	14 24
.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	60 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	29 90	.....	5 50	.....	23 51	.....	5 00	.....	311 28
.....	30 45	.....	5 00	.....	5 00	.....	10 30	.....	88 76
.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	15 00	.....	50 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	6 04	.....	6 20	.....	.....	.....	54 95
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	6 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	2 75	.....	1 03	.....	.....	.....	27 03
.....	3 39	.....	2 50	.....	.....	.....	1 75	.....	7 64
$ 389 88	$ 1,901 75	$ 154 35	$ 558 12	$ 132 02	$ 567 26	$ 167 95	$ 459 63	$ 115 92	$ 11,256 73
20,653 19	42,449 41	2,923 81	7,309 15	2,301 01	10,951 45	2,584 64	11,235 03	2,835 20	203,454 25
$21,043 07	$44,351 16	$ 3,078 16	$ 7,867 27	$ 2,434 03	$ 11,518 71	$ 2,752 59	$ 11,694 66	$ 2,951 12	$214,710 98

COLORED.

$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....
.....	2,000 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000 00
$.....	$ 2,000 00	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	$ 8,000 00
$21,043 09	$46,351 16	$ 3,078 16	$ 7,867 27	$ 2,434 03	$ 11,518 71	$ 2,752 59	$ 11,694 66	$ 2,951 12	$222,710 98

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

DIOCESAN.

Clergy received from other Dioceses	3
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses	6
Clergy deceased	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishops, 1; Priests, 65; Deacons, 1	67
Candidates for Orders	4
Postulants	4
Ordained—Deacons	2
Ordained—Priests	0
Churches consecrated	0
Confirmed—White, 436; colored, 63; total	499
Parishes in union with Council	63
Not in union	2
Dormant, extinct	19
Missions—Organized	27
In union with Council	16
Unorganized	18
Colored	28

PAROCHIAL.

Whole number of souls—White, 15,582; colored, 2,100; total	17,682
Baptisms—White: Infants, 409; adults, 39; total	448
Colored—Unspecified, 63; total baptisms	511
Marriages—White, 185; colored, 26; total	211
Burials—White, 294; colored, 40; total	334
Communicants—White	9,718
Communicants—Colored	1,176
Total Communicants	10,894
Sunday Schools—White: Officers and teachers, 552; pupils	4,384
Colored: Teachers, 74; pupils	1,014
Total officers and teachers	626
Total pupils	5,398

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT.

Parochial.

Paid for current expenses	$101,946 49	
Other objects	67,394 25	$169,340 74

Diocesan.

Assessments, Council Fund	$ 3,687 40	
Diocesan Missions	9,132 08	
Church Homes	11,518 71	
Education	2,434 03	
Other objects	2,752 59	$ 29,524 81

General.

General Missions, foreign and domestic	$ 11,694 66	
Other objects	2,951 12	$ 14,645 78
Total amount expended by the Diocese		$213,511 53

IN MEMORIAM

†

GEORGE HARBAUGH JOHNSTON

PRIEST AND DOCTOR

Born in Franklin county, Pennsylvania, July 26, 1833.

Assistant Rector of St. Thomas' and of Epiphany Church, Washington, D. C. Rector Prince George, Winyah, February, 1899-October, 1910. Rector Emeritus from October, 1910. For a short while he served the churches at McPhersonville, Grahamville and Strawberry.

Died September 29, 1918. Interment in Philadelphia, Penn.

"Faithful unto Death."

IN MEMORIAM

†

WILLIAM PORCHER DuBOSE

PRIEST AND DOCTOR

Born in Fairfield county, near Winnsboro, S. C., April 11, 1836. Was graduated from The Citadel, 1855. Adjutant "Holcombe Legion," Southern Confederacy, 1861. Ordained Deacon December 13, 1863, and Priest September 9, 1866, by Bishop Davis, Chaplain Confederate service; Rector St. John's, Winnsboro; Trinity, Abbeville; Chaplain and Professor Moral Science and Christian Evidences, University of the South, 1871; Dean Theological Department, 1894; Dean and Professor Emeritus, 1908. Author: "Soteriology of the New Testament," "Ecumenical Councils," "Gospel in the Gospels," "High Priesthood and Sacrifice," "Gospel According to St. Paul," "Reason of Life," "Turning Points in My Life," etc. S. T. D. Columbia University, 1874; D. C. L. University of the South, 1907; D. D. General Theological Seminary, 1908.

Died at Sewanee August 18, 1918. Buried there August 20, 1918.

"The law of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus made me free from the law of sin and of death."

APPENDIX IX.

William Porcher DuBose.

Resolutions Adopted by Council.

Whereas, It has pleased Almighty God to remove from this world William Porcher DuBose, a priest canonically connected with this his native State and Diocese throughout his entire ministry, and for many years the most eminent figure and of most potent influence at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., we, representing the Diocesan Council of South Carolina, assembled in the city of Georgetown, May, 1919, desire to put on record an expression of our appreciation of his remarkable life and character which has been of such incalculable power for good in influencing the lives and characters of so many of the religious and intellectual leaders of the country, and especially of the South; and we therefore present the following resolutions:

1st. That we are profoundly thankful to God that He has granted to our State and Diocese the honor and privilege of giving to the Church and to the country such a man as William Porcher DuBose, and cherish his memory and influence as a precious heritage forever.

Gifted with a mind of profound insight, acute penetration, and subtle discrimination, Dr. DuBose recalls the great Greek leaders of thought in the best days of Greek history. That over and above and beyond all mere intellectual endowments, the power, intense reality and rare beauty of his spiritual life were the characteristics that most distinguished him. His clear, firm grasp of and loyal devotion to truth were such controlling forces in his life and work that he could view each subject fairly and dispassionately, and render full justice even to those who disagreed with him most widely. As a teacher he sought patiently to draw out and develop each pupil's own faculties, and to show him how to think and see for himself. Thus was he in very truth both a seer of far-reaching vision, and also (to borrow Browning's apt word) a maker-see. He was a veritably inspiring force and power in guiding and directing and moulding the characters of those who came under his influence. Not to impress others with his own attainments, not merely to give information, but unselfishly, patiently, earnestly to lead them step by step and show each one how to find out and win the truth for himself—this was the way he taught. Unaffected simplicity, thorough sincerity, unselfish and ever-ready sympathy and abounding charity were marked characteristics. His Christian faith and his loyal devotion to his Lord and His Church were his very life. To him as to the great Apostle whose epistles he studied so deeply and interpreted so helpfully, his Lord and His Gospel, were not only real, but the one supreme reality—the Way, the Truth, the Life.

Resolved, That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this Council and that a page in the Journal be devoted to Dr. DuBose's memory, and that they be published in *The Diocese,* and that a copy be sent to the members of his family.

John Kershaw, D. D.,
O. T. Porcher,
Walter Mitchell,
J. Swinton Whaley,
Committee.

APPENDIX X.

Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

3. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

4. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

6. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

7. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes.* (Passed 1828.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of Sponsors in Baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

9. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and, if desired by any Deputy, record the Clergymen and laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877, revised 1914.)

10. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

11. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of October, 1914, and on the same day in each year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than September 15th. (Passed 1890, revised 1914.)

12. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Secretary is instructed to print separately in the Journal so much of the reports of each Parish and Mission as shows the names of the officers and also remarks, if any. It will be sufficient to print the statistics of the Churches together in tables. (Passed 1918.)

14. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved,* That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the order of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

16. *Resolved,* That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter at the rate of three ($3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in this State. (Passed 1901.)

17. *Resolved,* That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

18. *Resolved,* That one copy of the Journals of the Council of the Diocese be mailed to each and every Deputy separately by the Secretary as soon as such Journals may be printed and ready for distribution. (Passed 1913.)

19. *Resolved,* First, that in the arrangement of program for next year, provision be made for a meeting of the Treasurers on Tuesday night; and second, that the Council requests the Parishes and Missions to send their Treasurer to the next Council for a Treasurers' Conference with the Finance Committee and the Treasurer of the Council, and that the above be a standing resolution of the Council. (Passed 1915.)

20. *Resolved,* That in response to the petition of the Federation of Parish Orphanage Committees, this Council appoint the second Sunday in May for a special offering for the Church Home Orphanage. (Passed 1915.)

21. *Resolved,* That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canon and Rules of Order be included and that this be a standing resolution of Council. (Passed 1916.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of South Carolina

Including Amendments to Date, Also the Rules of Order.

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church of the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

Section 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

Sec. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided,* That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

Sec. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

Section 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Minister who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of six calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission, that is or has been or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications, prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote.

Sec. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or, in

default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one.* But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Historiographer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law,

and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

Sec. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

Sec. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

Sec. 5. The Registrar (and the Historiographer) shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. Their duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

Section 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

Sec. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided,* That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.

Section 1. New Parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with the certified copy of the Article of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same.

And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order, upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always,* That the Deputies of the church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further,* That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after the appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, *"Of Offenses for Which Ministers Shall Be Tried and Punished,"* and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on the list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his discretion, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a

communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at....., County of ....., in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of ..... Church .....; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the dictrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens; E. F., F. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of .....Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday A. D....., and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord....."

A certified copy of these Articles of Assocation shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,
Parish of .....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of..... held on the .....day of ..... A. D. 19....., the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....day of ..... A D, 19.....:

Mr..... Mr.....
Mr..... Mr.....

The following alternates were also elected:

Mr..... Mr.....
Mr..... Mr.....

(Signed).....
Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

SEC. 2. If any Parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members or every Parish or church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally

appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or church: *Provided,* That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

Section 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

Sec. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

Sec. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided,* That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

Sec. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention or Council of the Diocese.

Sec. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or church is without a minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

Sec. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II of the General Digest.

Sec. 7. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advise of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

Section 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

Sec. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion. with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

Sec. 3. Immediately after Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

Section 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

Sec. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Councils of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of the Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

Sec. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quotas of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, as President *ex officio,* and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall advise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be

fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

Sec. 5. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

Sec. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more lay communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation. They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion. At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside. He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

Sec. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session,* immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

Sec. 8. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

Sec. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

Sec. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

Sec. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

Sec. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons and communicants belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Church Wardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31 preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) The number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

SEC. 5. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journal of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the state of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishops' statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House,

and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the state of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

SEC. 6. The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Candidates for Orders, Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or church.

III. Of Discipline

CANON XV.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyter, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

Sec. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the deposition and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majoirty of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

Sec. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisers, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

Sec. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Sec. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

Sec. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

Sec. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

Sec. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

Sec. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

Sec. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II of the General Convention. And wherever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

Sec. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

IV. Miscellaneous

CANON XVI.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council at each annual meeting shall have power to levy upon each Church and Mission in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriation as Council may make, and also an assessment upon all Churches and Missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate: *Provided,* That these assessments shall not exceed ten per cent. of the reported current expenses of each Church and Mission: *Provided, further,* That the Council shall have power to levy additional assessment upon each Church and Mission for the Pension Fund not exceeding seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of said Churches and Missions.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments, the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by the concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section of Canon)—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XIX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio,* and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustee shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each

Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

Sec. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

Sec. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

Sec. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

Sec. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XX.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

Section 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

Sec. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council twelve Trustees of the said "The Church Home Orphanage" (five from among the Clergy and seven communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualified, and who shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council, both as to the Home for Women in Charleston and the Orphanage in York.

CANON XXI.

Of the Committee on Finance.

Section 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said Committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

Sec. 2. At the first meeting of the Committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

Sec. 3. The Committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the Committee, upon written request.

Sec. 4. The last regular meeting of the committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year as provided by Canon XVII. It shall also, in conference with the Board of Missions of the Diocese, make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the Committee to each Parish and Mission of the amount of its apportionment and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

Sec. 5. It shall also be the duty of the Committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the Committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

Sec. 6. The Committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the Committee.

Sec. 7. The Committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time, as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the Committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church Extension and for such other Church purposes as the Committee may direct.

CANON XXII.

Of the Commission on Missions.

Section 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Missions, subject to Council, the duty of which shall be to promote the Forward Movement recommended by the General Board of Missions, especially by endeavoring to secure the introduction in every Parish and Mission of the Every Member Canvass for Missions, and the Duplex Envelope System; and, also, the prompt payment in full of the Apportionment for Missions for this Diocese.

Sec. 2. The members of the Commission shall be, the Bishop of the Diocese, President, *ex officio,* and six Clergymen and six Laymen, two of each Order from each Convocational District, who shall be appointed by the Bishop upon the nomination of their respective Convocations, and who shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed. Membership shall be limited to those who themselves heartily approve of the plan, are willing to inform themselves thoroughly with regard to it, and to visit Parishes and Missions when invited to do so in the effort to further the adoption of the plan by such Parishes and Missions and the payment of the apportionment. Any member who fails without sufficient cause to discharge these duties shall be dropped and the vacancy filled by the Commission. The Commission shall elect its own officers.

Sec. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one meeting each year, and in addition, the members from each Convocational District shall meet at the time their Convocation meets, and, together with any other members of the Commission willing to attend, hold an open meeting to set forward the work in their respective Convocations.

SEC. 4. In addition to these meetings the Commission may hold Missionary Conventions at such times and places as they see fit.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall present a report to each Council, together with an estimate of the funds needed for its work for the ensuing year, and a financial report showing the disposition of any funds expended the year before, which report shall be audited as other financial reports are.

CANON XXIII.

Of the Commission on Social Service.

SECTION 1. That a Commission on Social Service, consisting of three men and two women, be elected by the Diocesan Council annually.

SEC. 2. The Commission shall have power to elect its own officers and to drop from its membership any member who declines to attend its meetings, or ignores the summons sent him by the Chairman or Secretary, and to fill the vacancy.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall have authority to study social conditions in the Diocese and to take action with reference to the same. The specific functions of the Commission shall be:

(1) To organize and to educate the various Parishes in the Diocese with regard to local social conditions and needs, to the end that the individual Parishes may themselves become active in relation to the social problem.

(2) To co-operate in propaganda and active effort with such recognized social agencies, local and State, in the Diocese, as shall be determined by a majority vote of the Commission.

(3) To co-operate, through exchange of plans and joint action where desirable, with the Social Service Commissions of other Dioceses now or hereafter to be created.

(4) To co-operate with the Joint Commission on Social Service authorized by General Convention in 1910.

(5) To facilitate the work of the Commission, an annual appropriation shall be voted by Council.

SEC. 4. The Commission shall make, annually, a full report to Council of work accomplished and plans in view.

CANON XXIV.

Of the Pension Fund.

SECTION 1. In conformity with the the legislation adopted by the General Convention, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the Clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of South Carolina adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

SEC. 2. The Bishop shall appoint, annually, a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

(1) To furnish quarterly to the Church Pension Fund a list of the Clergy resident in this Diocese, whose premiums this Council has assumed, with a statement of the stipends received by each of the said Clergymen; and to receive from the Pension Fund quarterly a statement of the premiums required to be paid for each of such Clergymen.

(2) The Treasurer of Council shall collect the assessments made by Council for this purpose and shall pay the required premiums to the Church Pension Fund.

(3) To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the Clergy and the widows and minor orphans of Clergy, who may be entitled in respect of this Diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

(4) In general, to inform the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, whereby the Clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to their widows and minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the Parishes, Missions and other Ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

SEC. 3. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund to pay to the Treasurer of Council the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor-Bishop and the Bishop's Suffragan, if there be such.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission, or organization as aforesaid paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends, and of every change in the amount thereof as soon as such change shall occur, to the Committee on Church Pension Fund and also to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon all the Churches an assessment to provide for the payment of the pension premium of Clergymen of this Diocese members of this Council having cures in the same. Said assessments shall not exceed seven and one-half per cent. of the current expenses of the respective Churches. The amount of said assessment shall be determind by each Annual Council, and upon report of the Finance Committee.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

6. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

8. The appointment of special committees.

9. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The anniversary sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.
5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.
8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.
9. Reports, to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on Finance.
Committee on Constitution and Canons.
Committee on State of the Church.
Trustees of the University of the South.
Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.
Trustees of the Church Home.
Committees appointed at preceding Council.
Special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided.* That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first,* and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend. and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reasons be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall,* or any member *may,* call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.